NAB '92 Convention Wrap-Up Issue

Vol 15. No 10

Radio's Best Read Newspaper

May 20, 1992

### NEWSWATCH

### "Supertuner" Orders Postponed

**WASHINGTON** NAB attendees who expected to place an order for the Denon/NAB TU-680 "supertuner" at NAB '92 were told that orders were not being taken at the show as previously announced.

Apparently the tuner, which includes an AMAX-spec AM section and C-QUAM AM stereo, is not ready for production, according to Denon and the NAB. Also, the original price, which was to be in the \$450 range, may be higher. Officially, the NAB has not set a price.

The project has taken over four years and has run into many design obstacles. The latest occurred earlier this year when Allegro Microsystems indicated it could not produce the highly effective Sprague AM noise blanking chip nor the Walsh FM decoder chip on the limited production run that NAB requested—about 2,000 initially.

The NAB said that an agreement had been worked out over the chip issues, but the latest delay involves production concerns between Denon of America and its parent company in Japan.

continued on page 2 -

### New Products Dominate NAB '92

### International Registration Bolsters Show Attendance

by Arthur Cole

**LAS VEGAS** When all is said and done about this year's NAB convention, one thing certainly will be clear: it was a memorable event.

Notwithstanding the disruption of former President Ronald Reagan's speech to broad-casters Monday by an apparent anti-nuclear activist—an incident that drew national headlines and made the evening news across the country—the show had significance for the industry because it represented a further coming out of many new technologies.

Of particular interest to radio broadcasters was the announcement by USA Digital Radio of its success in extracting a DAB signal from an FM signal with which it was simulcast. The extraction was accomplished via a single chip; a waveform monitor demonstration was presented at the USA Digital booth and at a session during the convention. It marked a major step forward in the Project Acorn in-band, on-channel DAB system.

Also demonstrated during the show was the LinCom in-band, adjacent channel DAB system, which is supported by Strother Communications Inc. While this system also showed progress, proponent acknowledged its interference problems when



listening to second adjacent channels.

Radio Data System (RDS) technology also moved forward at the convention, with the NAB and the Electronic Industries Association agreeing to investigate the inclusion of ID Logic B in a U.S. RDS standard. The action mollifies AM broadcasters, who the NAB maintained were opposed to any RDS standard without an AM provision.

Held in the newly renovated Las Vegas Convention Center, the NAB '92 convention boasted increased attendance, topping last year by about three percent. Total preregistration reached 52,704, compared to last year's 51,217.

International attendance also continued its annual increase, with preregistration jumping a marked 20 percent, to 8,56l.

"Naturally, we are very pleased," said John Abel, NAB executive vice president of operations. "This has been just about the best, logistically, of any convention in past years. That was largely due to the new convention center."

One complaint heard on the floor was the often confusing booth-numbering scheme—especially in the television hall—that made it difficult to locate a particular booth without having to resort to a map—and even then having some problems.

However, Abel said the NAB will concentrate on addressing that annoyance at future shows.

"We are going to tackle that problem," he said. "It is a difficult problem to overcome because, unless all the booths are the same size, we can't make (the floor) look like New York City, with all streets and avenues."

A commonly heard complaint from exhibitors in the radio and audio hall was the "segregation" of their display area from the larger television hall. Some exhibitors felt

continued on page 8 -

### RDS Committee Eyes ID Logic B

by John Gatski

**WASHINGTON** The NAB and the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) are confident they will be able to follow through on the progress of the Radio Data Systems (RDS) subcommittee meeting held at NAB '92—and eventually adopt a U.S. standard acceptable to both organizations.

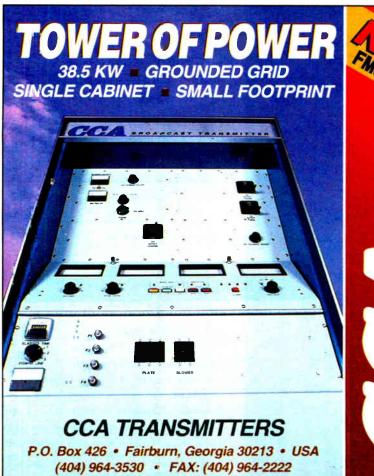
The National Radio Systems Committee (NRSC) RDS subcommittee meeting outcome seems to have reduced the strain between NAB and receiver manufacturers that existed since late February. At press time, the NAB was waiting for a report from Pierre Schwob, the developer of ID Logic, a technology that allows format selection of stations based on a program built into receivers.

The NAB was due to receive the report by May I5, and if the addition of ID Logic to an RDS receiver is feasible, the RDS subcommittee is likely to formally endorse the standard at its June I meeting in Chicago, according to NAB Engineer for Technical Regulatory Affairs John Marino.

If approved by the subcommittee, the standard will be recommended to the full NRSC

The NAB issued a statement in February that it would not support a U.S. RDS standard unless it included AM. Receiver manufacturers, represented by the EIA, were angered by the move. They said the intention was to adopt an FM standard now, and an AM standard could be approved

continued on page 7 -



World Radii

Circle (59) On Reader Service Card

**World Radio History** 

11

13

20

27

30

53

40

47

48

### NEWSWATCH

#### **Interference Tests Outlined**

LAS VEGAS Based on tests conducted by the NAB, FM signals require approximately the same protection ratios from cochannel digital signals as from other FM signals, but adjacent channel interference ratios will depend upon the type of modulation scheme selected.

During an NAB '92 panel, NAB Engineer Ken Springer outlined a study that ascertained interference potential between FM and digital MSK signals in the FM band.

The study used CCIR test methods that evaluate interference thresholds for FM-to-FM interference. The study is considered an

important step to determine parameters for an in-band DAB system.

'The results indicate for adjacent channel signals, the dominant mode of interference was spectral spillover onto the desired channel from the adjacent digital transmission," according to Springer.

Springer noted that "adjacent channel protection can be improved by suitable selection of modulation methods and/or spectral shaping.

He said that Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) and Minimum Shift Keying (MSK) schemes are preferable for low interference potential.

pulse shaping techniques will probably be required.

Springer acknowledged that the tests did not take into accounts several factors in the calculations. They included multipath propagation (but it probably can be accounted for by building in a fade margin), and effects of FM subcarriers. Thorough subjective tests also were not made, he added.

In concluding his report, Springer said that it may be advisable to impose a stricter FM-to-digital interference standard than the CCIR's FM-to-FM standardespecially for adjacent channels.

He said an FM signal's worst-case scenario occurs at the boundary of the protection contour. While moving closer to the station, reception improves. But because a DAB adjacent channel system would likely to be broadcast from the same FM antenna, the criteria ceiling will be applied to the

entire coverage area.

#### **Groundwave Curves Available**

WASHINGTON The FCC has made available the new AM groundwave propagation curves that were adopted in 1990, but delayed until the sweeping AM ruling, Docket 87-267, became effective.

The curves can be obtained from the FCC by contacting the Downtown Copy Center, 1114 21st St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, or calling 202-452-1422.

#### NAB '92 PRODUCTS

by Jim Somich

#### Air Chain Products Continue to Mature

**Console Manufacturers** 

Respond to User Talkback by Ty Ford

#### **NAB Offers Dynamic Display of Mics** by Ty Ford

Source Gear Goes Digital

by Dee McVicker

**Hard Disk Audio Systems** at Crossroads

**Digital Audio Workstations** 

by Mel Lambert

Station Automation

by Nancy Reist

Solid State, Digital and RDS

Are Hot Topics in RF Gear by Tom Osenkowsky

Innovations in STL, Remote

and Telco by Paul Rebmann

#### New Applications Fly High for Antennas

by Thomas R. McGinley

**Data Services Are Timesavers** 30

### by Barry Mishkind

Test Equipment Enjoys Revitalization

by Dennis J. Martin 34

Workbench

37

### Classifieds

### BUYERS GUIDE **User Reports:**

### Stainless inc.

by Chip Fetrow, Radio Ventures

### Will-Burt Mast

by Jack Layton, KDKA Radio

### Shively Antennas

by Chris Ostrander, KUDL/WHB Radio 44

### Belden Wire & Cable

by Mark Persons, M.W. Persons & Associates

by Phil Lerza, KFRC Radio

#### **Technology Updates:**

Micro Communications Inc. 43 **Dielectric Communications** 44 **Jampro Antennas Prolow Series** 46 Nott Ltd. 47

Holaday Industries Hi-3701 48 Andrew Corp. HELIAX cable

Also: an overview from Tennaplex Systems; and Information from Environmental Technology Inc., Fort Worth Towers, Electron Processing, Hughey & Phillips, and Cortana Corp.

"For other waveforms, RF filtering and

A Little Bit of MAGIC...

**SOMETIMES** all you need is one small high quality console. No complicated features—just crisp reliable performance. The **R-10** is that console: it has the features you need and all the performance and componentry that you could wish for. And by PERFORMANCE we mean a dynamic range of 113dB, a frequency response of ±1/4dB (20Hz-20KHz) and a THD of .002°o!

THE R-10 is just the console for small stations in small markets—or BIG stations chasing down tes—or ANY station needing a reliable small format console.

So, put the magic to work for you. Contact AUDIOARTS.

AUDIOARTS ENGINEERING

6720 V.I.P. Parkway, Syracuse, NY (tel 315-455-7740/fax 315-454-8104)

Circle (116) On Reader Service Card
World Radio History

### SBE Meeting Reduces Chapter Tension

by John Gatski

LAS VEGAS Tensions within the Society of Broadcast Engineers (SBE) subsided considerably following a chapter chairmen meeting at NAB '92. The meeting resulted in a pledge of better communication from the board of directors to the members.

During the nearly four-hour chapter chair meeting, SBE President Richard Farquhar emphasized that the board needed to do better in communicating with members.

"I think that national headquarters has been poor in that area. We are trying to improve," Farquhar said.

Farquhar announced at the meeting that the board already is instituting policies to make itself more accessible, including publishing an annual financial statement to members, limiting closed meetings, and allowing by-laws to be put before a national vote via chapter petitions.

#### Mad about dues

Discontent within SBE has been compounded by a feeling the national board has not been responsive to the membership. Tensions ignited when the national board increased the dues from \$30 to \$55 following last year's convention in Houston. Chapters in major cities-including Los Angeles, Seattle, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington-said they were considering secession from the SBE.

voted on without their input and that they did not find out about it until late 1991. During the meeting, some SBE members said a dues increase implemented gradually over several years would have been more acceptable.

Members also were upset over the SBE moving the national convention around to venues in various cities, and perceived a lack of openness about the budget

Current board members said that much of the negative sentiment directed at them was the result of actions by previous boards.

As a result of these concerns, new bylaw amendment proposals were drawn up earlier this year by Los Angeles SBE Chapter Chairman Sandra Woodruff.

Much of the board's willingness to become more responsive was based on Woodruff's restructuring proposals that were sent earlier this year to chapter chairs, according to board members' comments at

Woodruff had called for resignations of the board and election of a new board based on regional representation. She also had suggested sending in a tea bag with renewals (at the old dues rate) as a symbol of protest over the dues increase.

#### Regional board members?

Woodruff's proposals not only would amend the rules and elect the board of directors based on regions, but would require those members to meet with chapters in their regions at least four times each year. The amendment proposals also asked for the elimination of the prohibition on treasury reimbursement for board members to attend board or committee meetings.

Woodruff said many members felt better about the board following the meeting, and she emphasized that the dues strike is over. But, she cautioned, the board is not likely to be receptive to the proposed restructuring that her chapter has proposed.

According to Woodruff, if the board rejects the by-law amendment proposals, they can be brought to a national membership vote if five percent of the chapters vote and approve each item separately. Since SBE has 101 chapters, five percent amounts to five chapters.

Woodruff is confident five chapters will support the amendments, which could then be placed on a national SBE ballot. If the chapter support is not there, she said, "we will drop it."

Much of the chapter chair meeting discussion with the board focused on the national SBE conventions, which have been controversial for several years.

There are several opinions on how to best conduct a national SBE show, based on comments at the meeting.

Some favor leaving the show in a central location, such as St. Louis; the convention appeared to have been successful during the years it was held there. Another faction agreed with the SBE board that moving the gathering around eventually gives most broadcast engineers a chance to attend one, since a lot of them can't afford to attend a show in a central location. Most SBE members said they have to pay for the show attendance out of their own pockets.

#### Where to put the show?

Still another group favors eliminating the national shows completely and putting resources into regional shows, or combining with the NAB.

Critics of moving the show pointed to the 1991 SBE convention in Houston, which was held jointly with the Texas Association of Broadcasters (TAB), as an example of what happens when a show is constantly relocated from one venue to another.

The Houston convention lost about \$60,000, but SBE board members said that the dismal fiscal performance was the result of a bad economy and high expenses, not location.

Some have blamed the erratic success of SBE national shows on convention coordinator Eddie Barker and Associates, but continued on page 10 -



Circle (95) On Reader Service Card

### The MOUSE That Roars.



**ONLY** 31/2 FEET **TALL** 

We all know that great things come in small packages. This 1 kilowatt FM transmitter comes complete in a 42" cabinet. Solid-state efficiency with a single phase power source and the ultimate 802A exciter.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT



Continental Electronics Corporation

P.O. BOX 270879 DALLAS, TEXAS 75227-0879 214-381-7161 TELEX: 73-398 FAX: 214-381-4949

### **EARWAVES**

# Who's running the ship?

nattended operation is one way to keep your station profitable, but you still have to mind the store.

The acclaimed Burk Technology ARC-16 Remote Control System is the first step. You can control transmitter and studio from any phone.

But wait. There's more!



Introducing AutoPilot™ from Burk Technology.

AutoPilot is break-through computer software that makes automatic operation of your studio/transmitter facility a dream come true.

Automatic power changes
Automatic pattern changes
Automatic site changes
Automatic power trim
Automatic fault recovery
Automatic logging

Now your imagination is the only limit.

The new FCC fine schedule is imposing. Why risk a big penalty when AutoPilot can help you stay within the rules?

Call us at 508-433-8877 or **toll free** at **1-800 255-8090** for more information and a FREE DEMO.



#### Circle (89) On Reader Service Card

### The Good, the Bad and the NAB

by Alex Zavistovich

**WASHINGTON** Well, I guess I don't have to worry about whether anyone's reading this column anymore.



In the April 22 installment of *Pilot Tone*, I went out on a limb to relate some rumors about engineering consultants in Washington. The phone rang off the hook after that



Another Elvis sighting—this time at the radio hall



Telos wedding: With this ring...

Call, write or send us a fax and it will be a pleasure for us to send you a complete catalog of our music

products free of charge. Our catalogs have a large variety of what you need for your productions. For

your convenience, we will be pleased to send you a demonstration compact disc containing all the informa-

tion you need to place your order. But we can't send

Take the first step and contact us today!

Valentina...a complete library of production music and sound effects in an exclusive binder

system.

Valentina...Our products are used for commercials

you our products until you get in touch with us.

issue hit the streets.

One comment I got came from Bob Denny, president of Jules Cohen and Associates (hey, I got the spelling right, Bob!). I had mentioned that there was a shortage of engineers at the firm.

It turns out Jules Cohen and Associates is looking for more engineers, but it's not because of the recession. The company has more business than the current staff can handle.

So, there's the straight stuff. By the way, I can also report that Jules Cohen and Associates celebrated its 40th anniversary on April 21. Congratulations, gentlemen.

Well, this issue is **RW**'s NAB '92 convention wrap-up, and there's plenty to say about the broadcast industry's biggest gettogether. There's so much to say, in fact, that we just didn't have any room for our

regular feature writers. But fear not—they'll all be back next month.

Meanwhile, since product introductions and other news from the convention is covered thoroughly in the rest of these pages, I thought I'd take the time to give you a taste of some of the more offbeat parts of the show,

Harris-Allied took a trip down memory lane (in my case, into the history books), showing the Gates American 250-A transmitter. This 250 W

warhorse—circa 1938—was the first transmitter with a standard peak limiting amplifier. It still looked good, even with all the new high-tech gadgetry surrounding it.

My award for the wackiest promotional idea of the show has to go to the Telos wedding, which was held at the Candlelight Wedding Chapel across the street from Circus Circus. Telos "married" its new

model 100 Delta to a telephone, which arrived modestly bedecked with bridal veil. This was one case where the bride was also the ring bearer . . .

The whole Vegas atmosphere seemed to spill over into the exhibit areas this year.



Over 50 years old and still going strong.



Vegas showgirls were sometimes bigger attractions than the equipment.



Everyone's a winner—at least on the show floor, that is.

In the TV hall, one company went so far as to have a real showgirl in full regalia swiveling her hips in a product display.

Meanwhile, TV Answer—an interactive broadcast service—featured an intriguing "un-display." No product on exhibit. No high-pressure sales tactics. In fact, all the company had at the booth was row after row of slot machines. Best of all, unlike their casino counterparts, you never lost on these machines. (Of course, there was no cash payoff, either, but if you're like me you welcomed any winning as a change of pace.)

Over at the audio hall, it was definitely *Viva Las Vegas*, as a larger-than-life Elvis icon smiled down on the traditional emblem of '50s cool, a classic T-bird convertible, sporting a mirror shine on its black paint job.

There was a lot more to see, but for now I'll let the pictures do the talking. The rest of the issue speaks for itself.

That's it for now. Tune in next time,



WE HAVE WHAT YOU NEED!

MUSIC PRODUCTION, SOUND EFFECTS, AND A LARGE VARIETY OF RECORDINGS

500 Executive Blvd., P.O. Box 534, Elmsford, NY 10523 TEL: 914/347-7878 FAX: 914/347-4764

Circle (19) On Reader Service Card



### READERS FORUM

If you have comments for **Radio World**, call us at 800-336-3045 or send a letter to Readers Forum (Radio World, Box 1214, Falls Church VA 22041 or MCI Mailbox #302-7776). All letters received become the property of Radio World, to be used at our discretion and as space permits.

#### Consultant's corner

Dear RW.

This letter was prompted by the report in the April 22, 1992 *Pilot Tone* feature concerning rumors that our firm may be planing to move to Florida to "stave off the expense of keeping an office in downtown D.C." It was also suggested that "aftereffects of the recession" might be to blame.

It is factual that we are considering a move within the next year out of downtown D.C. and that a community in Florida is being studied as a possible new location. The part about the recession, however, is untrue. We first started examining Florida communities for relocation four years ago, well before the recession.

Washington, D.C. is a very expensive place to run a business. It is not very convenient, either. Our employees endure commuting times of up to 1 1/2 hours, each way. There have been very good reasons, though for the firm's presence here for the past 51 years.

Just about all of the major engineering firms in the 1940s were located in downtown D.C. In order to provide a premium level of service, they took advantage of close proximity to the FCC offices for retrieval of records and supplying testimony in hearings. Filings were all done at the headquarters building and virtually all of the major communications law firms were downtown also.

Just ten years ago, firms such as ours had engineers and researchers who spent many hours each week in the FCC public reference room. Computerized FCC databases have all but eliminated these activities. Hearings today rarely consider engineering issues and all applications are filed in Pittsburgh. We communicate with the nearby law firms by facsimile today, rather than with couriers as was common practice at one time.

We saw most of the changes coming four years ago, when we signed our present lease, and decided at that time that it would possibly be our last one in downtown Washington. Shortly thereafter, we began

### Radi®W@rld



Radio World (ISSN: 0274-8541) is published semimonthly by Industrial Marketing Advisory Services, Inc., 5827 Columbia Pike, Suite 310, Falls Church, VA 22041. Phone: 703-998-7600, Fax: 703-998-2966. Second-class postage rates are paid at

Second-class postage rates are paid at Falls Church VA 22046 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send 3579 forms and address changes to Radio World, P.O. Box 1214, Falls Church VA 22041. Copyright 1992 by Industrial Marketing Advisory Services, Inc. All rights reserved.

Next Issue of Radio World June 10, 1992 studying alternatives for relocation. Given the state of modern communications technology, we saw no reason to limit our search for a new home to the immediate Washington area.

We are considering several locations in the Washington suburbs as well as one community in Florida for the move. We should be making a final decision in the next few months. Factors of quality of life, convenience, and cost are important to us, but the most important consideration of all is a continuing ability to provide the level of service we now provide for our clients after we move. As an additional benefit, we would like to be able to continue offering this level of service without having to pass along the ever-increasing cost of doing business in downtown D.C. to our clients.

Thank you for considering news of our firm worthy of mention in *Pilot Tone* and for this opportunity to clarify the situation.

Ronald D. Rackley duTreil, Lundin & Rackley Washington, D.C.

#### Virtual reality binaural

Dear RW.

I found John Sunier's article on binaural audio (RW, Feb. 5, 1992) interesting. I've often wondered how binaural works. Actually, I wonder how we determine the direction of the source of a sound.

It would appear that we can determine the direction of a sound from the phase relationship between the sounds as detected by each ear. A sound that is to the left reaches my left ear before it reaches the right ear. However, a sound that is behind me to the left also reaches the left ear first. So, how can we tell if the sound is in front or behind?

We may get some cue based on reverberation. A sound behind us will tend to have more reverberation than one in front, due to the directional characteristics of the ear (signals from behind are attenuated). However, I'd expect we determine the front or back source of a sound by slightly unconsciously rotating our head. If the sound gets closer to the right ear as the head is rotated to the left, the sound is in front.

If this is indeed the case, how can we determine the front/back source of a sound with headphones? Further, even if the binaural phones do result in an accurate image being formed, that image does not move when I move my head (as it does in reality). Perhaps we need some "virtual reality" headphones.

These headphones would include a processor that determines the "actual position" of a sound, then properly encode the signal driving the phones to position the sound properly taking into account the head position of the listener. If the sound is in front of me, I should be able to turn around and have the sound behind me. In the classic concepts of binaural, this would be similar to moving the artificial head and ears used in recording in synchronism with head movements of the listener. Then we could truly put our ears on an extension cord.

Harold Hallikainen Hallikainen & Friends San Luis Obispo, Calif.

### NAB Show Reflects Recovery

What could be said about technology on display at the NAB '92 convention could be observed of the convention in general: It was more a year for refining proven products than breaking new ground.

To be sure, new broadcast equipment was in evidence throughout the trade show. Most of this gear, however, expanded on technology introduced in earlier shows.

Still, the apparent success of the NAB's latest gathering—coupled with the number of exhibitors showing enhanced product lines—indicates that the economy has finally gotten back on its feet. The continued growth of the convention is an encouraging indicator of the improving health of the industry.

Many of the complaints that were raised following the NAB convention last year seemed to have been addressed this year. Renovation of the convention center has been completed, and the newly expanded facility eliminated the need for last year's overflow hall, where some exhibitors claimed traffic was slow.

For their part, exhibitors noticed good traffic through all the halls this year, with a marked presence of international attendees. Many of these attendees came to the show prepared to buy, with the intention of equipping their stations with the best the broadcast industry has to offer.

The show was, however, not without its problems. Some radio exhibitors protested about the separation of the audio and video halls; a few felt that traffic through the radio and audio hall was hurt by this "segregation."

Others, exhibitors and attendees alike, complained about the timing of the show, which fell just before two major religious holidays. This scheduling decision led some attendees to leave the convention early, contributing to what some exhibitors believed was a particularly light last day for the trade show.

Despite these concerns, the NAB '92 convention was overall a success. Preregistration and international attendee figures topped last year's records. The show demonstrated that the broadcast industry is on firm footing for the first time in months, poised to step with confidence into a new period of economic prosperity.

—RW

### Get down to business, AM

Dear RW,

The broadcasting industry is changing so rapidly and going downhill so quickly, that I hardly know where to begin. For now I'll try to limit my comments to two areas:

The time may be at hand for AM broadcasters to break away from the NAB and form our own association that will stand up for AM's interests. I say the time may be at hand because I believe that the NAB should be given one last chance to pull out all the stops and attack the problems of AM. Broadcasters on the AM band should set a deadline and ask for real action on the real problems. Should no action be forthcoming, AM broadcasters should pull out of the NAB.

Following the agenda of the NAB, it becomes painfully obvious that the association is most interested in television and high power FM broadcasters. The main events in the press are television's push for yet another 6 MHz for HDTV, and the NAB wanting to make sure the Big Boy FM stations aren't blown away by DAB.

As for the lowly AM broadcaster, hundreds of thousands of dollars were invested in the "Super Radio" receiver and the antenna with no skywave. Besides being big jokes, they didn't work. How about that AM stereo?!!

Wake up NAB, the problem is not separation, it's noise. I own a stereo receiver and the local stereo stations sound great but the noise is still there, and at night—forget it, I can't get them. So, I do just what the listeners do—flip to FM with no noise and the signal comes in day or night.

Anyone can point at the problems. What we need is action. What should we do? I

would leave no stone unturned for ad dollars in my market. No matter how small the business or unlikely the business was to advertise I'd always ask. It's time to leave no stone unturned in the fight to save the AM band.

George W. Yazell's NFR, FM on the AM band, is worth study. I don't know if it will work, but I think we should look into it before we decide it won't work. It certainly is a better idea than the NAB's antiskywaye antenna.

Lawrence J. Tighe Jr.'s proposed FM2, a second FM band for AM broadcasters: Again, it may not work, but the FCC should have at least opened it up for comments. As for the NAB, they didn't like the thought of it getting in the way of their Big Boy TV guys and their quest for another 6 MHz, each, for HDTV.

Did you know that in 1986, WKPT, a Class IV AM station in Kingsport, Tenn., started using the Second Audio Program channel of a local television station to broadcast the WKPT signal? The 1400 kHz signal gets out only a few miles at night, but the "SAP" signal had listeners 70 miles away. I don't know if WKPT is still doing this and I know this idea won't save the AM band itself, but it shows that there are ideas that most AM broadcasters aren't getting the story on. This is the reason that it may now be time to break from the NAB and form a group that is ready to look at every idea that could save the AM band.

The time for the band-aid fix is long past. Let's get the real first aid out and go to work. We should start by putting the NAB on notice that there will be some changes.

Jerry E. White Pelham, Ga.

### Cable Radio Reaches Out to Broadcasters

by Frank Beacham

**LAS VEGAS** For radio broadcasters who are losing their at-home audience, three digital cable networks now offer the opportunity to bring these home listeners a direct digital station feed through a cable TV outlet.

In an NAB '92 engineering presentation titled, "Digital Cable Audio: When and Where," Don Lockett, vice president of engineering at National Public Radio, gave an overview of the programming services being offered by the three digital cable radio networks now on the air. He said each

service offers audio quality with a dynamic range slightly less than that of the compact disc, but rated each service's signal as having very high quality.

"The compact disc made consumers much more sophisticated," Lockett said. "With CDs experiencing phenomenal growth, broadcasters are now investigating how to deliver CD quality over radio. Digital Cable Radio, Digital Music Express and Digital Planet are big players now. They compare to pay per view TV."

All use variations of basic quadrature modulation, he said, and each charge from \$7 to \$30 per month, depending on options.

During a question and answer period, Doug Talley, chairman and chief technical officer of Digital Planet, Los Angeles, noted there are now opportunities for capacity. We are now delivering three overthe-air radio stations from LA on our nationwide feed. We get the feed via digital link directly from their studios."

### There are now opportunities for broadcasters to participate with digital cable broadcasting.

broadcasters to participate with digital cable broadcasting.

"We are in the process now of wiring 55 million homes to receive digital audio," he said. "All systems have tremendous excess

Digital Planet currently delivers the digital program feeds of KUSC-FM (classical), KLON-FM (jazz/blues) and KNAC-FM (hard rock).

"Broadcasters can get a digital quality signal to homes right now," Talley said. "They do not have to wait for spectrum allocation. They don't have to wait for very expensive new radios. All the station has to do is provide a digital feed to the cable head-end and we'll put you on the air. That can be done through a variety of methods at a very low cost."

NPR's Lockett responded: "Here is another opportunity—with the decline of athome listenership—that radio broadcasters can improve the quality of the signal delivered to the home audience."

### Costs of DSP Rival Analog

by Frank Beacham

LAS VEGAS A Motorola executive urged radio receiver manufacturers at NAB '92 to begin designing radios based on digital signal processing (DSP) circuitry because the cost of the digital technology is now competitive with traditional analog design costs.

Michael Collins, marketing manager for Motorola's DSP division, said the company is targeting the automotive radio market for a new generation of DSP signal processing receivers.

"DSP technology has in the past been pricey," Collins said. "We realize we need to compete to make it affordable. We have to provide the same quality level as we have at the price of current radios. We'll become more and more affordable."

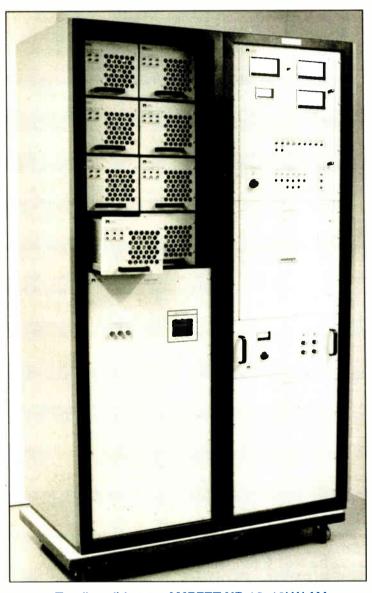
Collins said Motorola is attempting to assemble a demonstration digital radio based upon the company's DSP 56000 24-bit signal processor. "The functions we might do in a digital radio are source-dependent preprocessing. We do AM stereo decoding, graphic equalization, imaging and time delay. All these things can be done in a DSP-based radio."

In an engineering session at NAB '92, Collins gave an overview of DSP processing. "DSP is the arithmetic processing of real time signals which have been sampled at regular intervals and digitized. The most classic example today is the compact disc," he said.

"DSP problems tend to be environmental—things happening in the real world such as myself speaking into a microphone," Collins said. "Microprocessors, on the other hand, crunch man-made data in a non-real world environment.

"DSP has to be real-time, while microprocessing has to be as soon as possible. There is no exact time for microprocessors to perform. Some computers are faster than others. That's the difference between DSP and microprocessors."

# For the world's strongest AM transmitters, look to Nautel



Totally solid state AMPFET ND 10 10kW AM

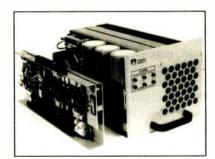
Nautel AM transmitters keep you on the air with an unmatched combination of value, performance and reliability

Low cost of ownership – with typical efficiency ratings up to 80 percent, a totally solid state Nautel transmitter pays for itself in tube replacement and utility

Superior audio transparency - Nautel

AM transmitters utilize inherently linear digital Pulse Duration Modulation for the cleanest sound you can broadcast. Audio is ruler-flat throughout the range and distortion is typically less than 0.5%

Field-proven reliability – Nautel transmitters give you multiple protection systems for both power line and lighting transients, VSWR protection, soft failure design, reserve cooling and safe on-air servicing



Removable AM Power Module

Make a strong transmitter choice. Call us today for all the facts on our totally solid state AM and FM transmitters.



### **Nautel Maine Inc.**

201 Target Industrial Circle Bangor, Maine 04401 USA

Phone: (902) 823-2233

### **Nautel**

(Nautel Electronic Laboratories Limited) R.R. #1, Tantallon, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, Canada B0J 3J0

Fax: (902) 823-3183

Circle (184) On Reader Service Card
World Radio History

### RDS Promoted as EBS Replacement

#### by Frank Beacham

LAS VEGAS Use of the SAGE I Radio Data System (RDS) for emergency broadcast system (EBS) information would eliminate the problem of primary alert EBS stations that cannot or choose not to carry emergency messages, according to a paper presented at an NAB '92 technical session.

"This design concept would eliminate the possibility of another WCBS/Hurricane Bob situation (in New York)," said Gerald M. LeBow, president of Sage Alerting System, in Stamford, Conn.

Contending that one of the major weaknesses of the current EBS is the use of the "daisy chain concept," LeBow said if the

primary CPCS-1 fails or opts not to transmit the alert, the entire daisy chain collapses

The SAGE I system uses the 57 kHz

single CPCS-1 station daisy chain concept

to a multiple station concept whereby many stations are directly connected by radio links (both digital data and audio) to any

### "The SAGE I system departs from the single CPCS-1 station daisy chain concept."

—Gerald LeBow Sage Alerting Systems

RDS digital data subcarrier to deliver emergency information in the form of audio and data, and it cannot be thwarted by a CPCS-1 station failure. LeBow contended.

"The SAGE I system departs from the

number of actuation centers," LeBow said. "If a primary alert station cannot or chooses not to carry the emergency message, the SAGE I system automatically retunes all receivers to the backup stations within six seconds.'

Encrypted data delivered by SAGE I through the Emergency Warning System (EWS) feature of RDS can address and activate specific receivers and devices in areas affected by an emergency. In addition to providing digital data for full-screen TV text transmission, "the system can selectively turn on addressable receivers, activate sirens, put digital messages onto electronic road signs and page emergency workers," LeBow said.

SAGE I, LeBow said, is superior to proposed in-band alert systems in several ways. In-band systems, he said, use signals which are audible to the public and cause listeners to "tune out" during testing, while SAGE I's tests are totally transparent to the public.

In-band systems also have limited data rate and lack error detection and error correction, he said. And in-band systems, he concluded, are less secure to saboteurs who might send false alerts.

"Many emergencies do not occur 7 a.m. to 10 p.m. when people are normally listening to radio or watching television, LeBow said. "There is a need for an automatic system which will turn radio and TVs on any time of the day or night.

"It is unlikely that any consumer electronics manufacturers will build any inband alerting system into their car or home radios exclusively for the purpose of emergency alerting. The perceived consumer benefit versus cost will not lead to in-band systems being incorporated into car and home radios.

LeBow said the first fully implemented SAGE I System in the U.S. will be operational in Jefferson County, Texas by September 1992. The new Sage I system will be operated by the Jefferson County Emergency Management Office and will have six actuation centers, one of which is in a mobile van than can operate up to 60 miles from outside the county, Le-Bow said.

Opponents of SAGE I include many AM broadcasters, who believe that the system puts AM stations at a competitive disadvantage because its primary alerting stations are on the FM band.

### Committee Eyes ID Logic B

► continued from page 1

later when adequate technology becomes available.

In response, the NAB said that the RDS standard had been driven by receiver interests and was not adequately representing what broadcasters wanted-especially for AM. With RDS, automatic format scanning is only possible for FM; the NAB said, however, that there are technologies available that can accommodate format selection for AM, including ID Logic.

In order to make ID Logic more palatable to broadcasters and receiver owners, ID Logic B was developed to allow easier programming of station formats. The original ID Logic required the user to have the receiver reprogrammed with the format changes that usually occur each year.

ID Logic B would allow a receiver to select AM formats in a given area via the receiver memory, which can be updated automatically via an RDS data stream. Under the concept, a select RDS station in an area would be responsible for collection and storage of the updated AM formats. It

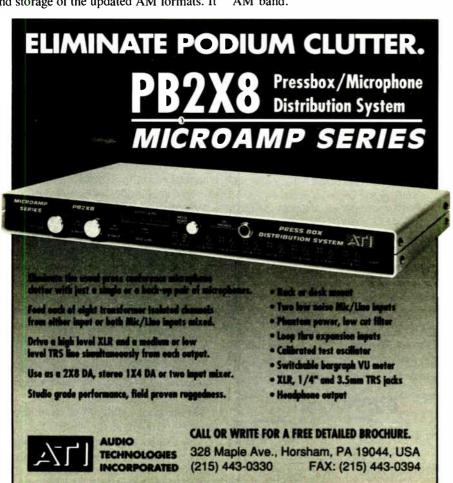
would then transmit the information periodically so an RDS receiver's ID Logic B section could be updated, Marino explained.

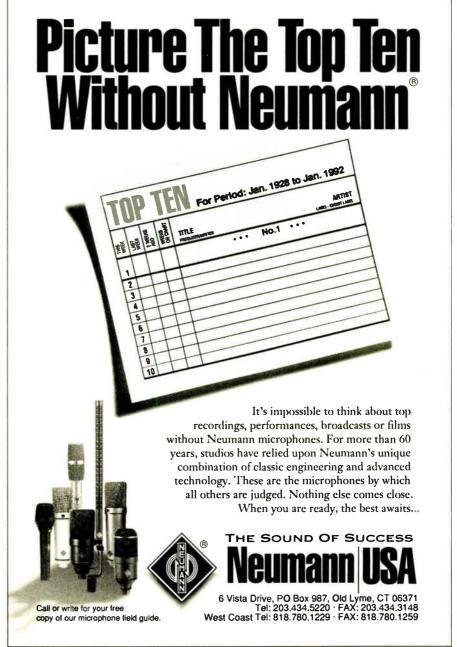
FM format scanning would be handled by the broadcaster-supplied 57 kHz RDS data stream; stations would be assigned a digital code based on their format. RDS receivers would then lock onto that code whenever the format button is pushed. RDS also has the capability to switch between translators, display text, and provide emergency alerting.

Marino said that Schwob believes a design incorporating RDS and ID Logic B into one receiver is possible. "He felt very optimistic that he could come up with a working prototype," Marino said.

EIA Consumer Electronics Group VP Gary Shapiro said that the EIA will be satisfied with the ID Logic B solution and that it wants to facilitate an RDS standard "as soon as possible."

He added that EIA never intended to slight AM broadcasters and the association supports technologies that will improve the





### California EBS Attacked at Session

### Former San Francisco CPCS-1 Engineer Criticizes EBS State Leadership, Susceptibility to Human Error

by Frank Beacham

LAS VEGAS A verbal aftershock from the 1989 San Francisco earthquake hit NAB '92 when a Bay Area radio station engineer launched a scathing attack on the Emergency Broadcasting System (EBS) in California.

KNBR Engineering Manager Bill Ruck, whose San Francisco CPCS-1 station was blamed by the California EBS coordinator for failing to follow proper procedures during the 1990 emergency, charged at an NAB engineering session that there is "a complete and total lack of leadership" in California's emergency information system.

"There's no emergency broadcast system in the State of California," Ruck charged. 'By system, I mean a means to gather time critical information, relay that information to the broadcast community and to get it to the public."

Ruck, who declined to be interviewed by

RW following the the 1989 earthquake, said the California system, which had been completely overhauled, also failed in October 1991 during a fire that killed 25 people and injured 150 in the Oakland hills.

He said Oakland officials chose not to activate EBS due to the perceived inefficiency of the system.

#### **Common threads**

Citing common threads in both disasters, Ruck said "nobody knew what to do. Plans were not distributed. People were not trained. The system was not tested.

He said there was no continuing public information made available by local agencies, that the California Office of Emergency Services (OES) "served no useful purpose" and that timely emergency information was they have now. I think they would have trouble sorting out a tin can and string.'

California's EBS coordinator, Jim Gabbert, called Ruck's charges "sour grapes" and a "childish" response to KNBR's removal as CPCS-1 station in San Francisco following the station's performance during the earthquake.

"In the state structure, he's nobody. He's out of the picture," said Gabbert, owner of San Francisco's KOFY-TV. "I don't know why he's making an EBS presentation at

Following the earthquake, Ruck was admonished by Gabbert for failure to follow emergency procedures. Ruck later denied Gabbert's assertions.

Gabbert said KCBS in San Francisco is the new CPCS-1 station under the latest emergency plan. And he noted, "Ruck's comments are unfair because for the first time all plans in California are now together," Gabbert said.

He noted that the state's digital emergency

### During the 1991 Oakland Hills fire, officials chose not to activate EBS due to perceived inefficiency in the system.

—Bill Ruck Engineering Manager **KNBR** 

not made available to non-English speaking people or to the hearing-impaired.

According to Ruck, "There was a complete and total lack of leadership. The state EBS chairman would rather give interviews than work to solve problems. His signature is on every one of the non-functioning EBS plans he berates in his interviews. The local San Francisco Bay operational area chair is a revolving door position. The state OES has no funding to promote or train for its plan."

### Sour grapes

Ruck said that EBS problems are political and not engineering related. "We have adequate technology. It's just not used," Ruck said. "At the level of participation of our state and local government, a postage stamp would be adequate. They could write a letter and mail it to us. It would be as effective as what

**FM TRANSLATORS** 

**INTERFERENCE SEARCHES** based on

**DETAILED INTERFERENCE** studies

optimizing Site Location and Direc-

tional Antenna designs. Calculates

determines HAAT for 12 bearings (every

allowed ERP on all 360 bearings

TERRAIN ELEVATION RETRIEVAL

DISTANCE TO CONTOURS plots

COVERAGE MAPS AND OVERLAYS

depicts signal coverage and other

POPULATION COUNTING to deter-

mine potential listening audience

30 degrees)

projected coverage

NEW rules to locate a channel

warning system is now undergoing testing and that full implementation of an automated digital EBS system will solve most problems of providing emergency broadcast information.

During the question and answer period following Ruck's remarks at the session, Helena Mitchell, the new FCC chief of the EBS, rose to address the audience. She did not confront Ruck's comments directly but admitted there are problems with EBS.

"We are going to try to change the system. We are going to change the system, Mitchell told the audience. "Work with us. We are really committed. We are going to make the EBS work."

### **New Products** Dominate NAB

continued from page 1

that being isolated from the larger hall caused fewer attendees to visit the radio displays.

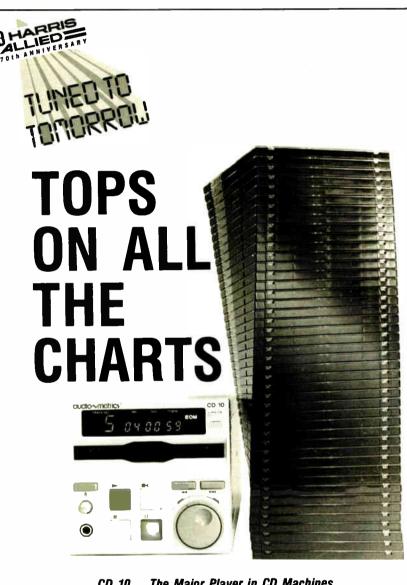
The new convention center facility drew positive reaction, particularly the fact that the entire main exhibit area was under one roof. Last year's West Hall was outside and across the street from the main floor, which prompted a number of complaints.

Wheatstone's Gary Snow said he liked having the radio and audio hall separate. He said "It's easy to get lost in the sauce in the big room." Snow said traffic was good and lots of sales leads were taken.

It was the Reagan incident on Monday, however, that had most people talking throughout the show. Richard Springeran anti-nuclear activist associated with the Hundredth Monkey protest group-was able to reach the stage and shatter a crystal award presented to the former president before being subdued by Secret Service agents.

The incident led the NAB to tighten up security throughout the show.

'We did beef up security by about 20 people," Abel said. "We stationed them in meeting rooms and in the main area at the bases of escalators and stairwells.'



CD 10... The Major Player in CD Machines

We designed the CD 10 after listening to our customers talk about other CD players. Now they've made it one of the best-selling CD players in broadcasting

The CD 10 uses the industry-standard CD Cart system that makes playing a CD as easy as slapping in a tape cart. You can trust CD Carts to keep expensive discs as safe as the original jewel box. Dust, ashes, coffee, chair rollers, and other "gremlins" that can destroy the value of a music library, never get to do their dirty work.

The second-generation Audiometrics CD 10 CD Cart Machine: advanced, broadcaster-designed features make it your most reliable source for CD music. For the best way to air CDs, there's only one place to call: Harris Allied— the people who've sold more CD cartridge players than all other dealers combined.



Fax (317) 966-0623 • In Canada (800) 268-6817

© 1992 Harris Allied "Call me, I'm interested." Circle (24)

"Send me literature." Cirde (151)

Circle (97) On Reader Service Card

(301) 652-8822

dataworld P.O. Box 30730, Bethesda, Maryland 20814 FAX (301) 656-5341

(800) 368-5754

### COMING FACE TO FACE WITH THE FUTURE IS A LOT MORE FAMILIAR THAN YOU MIGHT THINK!



We don't ship tape recorders to you in pieces; you won't get our new disk recorders that way either.

Our new DDR-10 digital disk recorder is a fully integrated system that comes ready to roll in and turn on. There's no assembly, no cabling, nothing more to buy. *And because it looks great, clients simply love it!* 

If you know tape recorders, you're ready to go the minute you sit down at the DDR-10's control panel. The buttons and knobs are familiar, and they do what you expect. It's the only audio disk recorder in the world designed in this way — designed for the professional.

With up to 60 hours of the highest quality, full-bandwidth digital audio, *and* extensive editing capabilities, the DDR-10 delivers the best "power-to-price" ratio you can buy. And its standard Macintosh SCSI

buss (rather than a proprietary design), means you're free to take advantage of future advances in the computer industry. This way, you're not locked-in to a system which seemed "special" at first, but quickly became *ancient*.

For your convenience, CD replication directly from your DDR-10 soundfile is now available. For more information about this service, and the DDR-10, call Otari; a company famous for technical support and customer service, worldwide. (415)341-5900



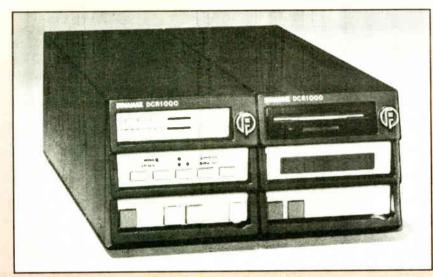
© Otari 1991 Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle (93) On Reader Service Card

**World Radio History** 

### Cut operating costs

- Virtually eliminate source machine maintenance
- Enjoy the crystal clear purity of digital audio



DCR1000 Series by Fidelipac

### All at a price you can afford, whether you buy or lease.

### DCR1000 Digital Music Package

Four DCR1020 Master Players One DCR1040 Record Amp One hundred 5 min. music diskettes Total List: \$14,575

Lease for under \$380/mo. (48 mo.)

### DCR1000 Digital Commercial Package

Three DCR1020 Master Players One DCR1040 Record Amp Purchase 30/60 sec. diskettes locally Total List: \$10,925

Lease for under \$280/mo. (48 mo.)

Convert your current cart machine maintenance budget into a lease payment for all-new, all-digital source equipment!

Special pricing on all models

- demos in stock



The Davis Communications Group, Inc.

John Schaab Central: 800/525-1037

Cindy Edwards Southeast: 800/525-1037

Keith Arnett Northeast/Mid-Atlantic: 800/345-7112 West: 800/523-1037

### Tony Mezey

### **Budget Constraints Prompt FCC Enforcement Changes**

by Nancy Reist

**LAS VEGAS** FCC enforcement efforts are not business as usual anymore, according to Richard Smith, chief of the FCC's Field Operations Bureau.

During an NAB '92 engineering panel, "Broadcasters Rules of the Road," Smith said that budget constraints and philosophical shifts have changed the FCC enforcement arm's procedures.

Smith explained that broadcasters can expect a change in the methods that field offices use to interact with stations, "Our old-time method was to do a lot of preventive work, routine inspections, monitoring of the spectrum, on-site visits, a lot of personal contact," he said. "Most of that will be diminished. In the future, I also think that we'll be involved in more non-technical compliance areas.

He predicted that the Commission will be conducting more audits on topics ranging from Local Marketing Agreements (LMAs) to tower painting and lighting. Field offices conduct audits by calling stations and asking a series of simple questions.

Smith said the audits have three functions: information gathering, education and enforcement. All the field offices run audits simultaneously, a practice Smith believes enhances their educational impact.

Though it is not typical to announce audits in advance, Smith suggested a major audit about tower lighting and dark stations may be pending.

Although the field offices can no longer afford to maintain mobile monitoring of the

spectrum, Smith explained they are establishing some remote monitoring sites. "Unless you have some ability to know what actually is going on in the spectrum and some ability to act on that information and assure compliance, then the regulatory scheme

### **Smith predicted** that the Commission will be conducting more audits ...

probably doesn't mean very much."

Smith noted that the fines associated with specific violations have increased. He said the Commission had just voted to give the field office the authority to issue fines of up to \$20,000, while fees higher than that have to go to the full Commission for approval.

Smith concluded with a description of the severe budget cuts experienced by field offices. He emphasized that the Commission does not and should not keep the money gathered in fines. He suggested that perhaps user fees could be used to fund the FCC directly.

A technique for saving money was the theme of another presentation in the same panel. James Zoulek, engineer in charge of the FCC's Los Angeles Field Office, explained the FCC AM Broadcast Self-Inspection booklet, a program which is still in development, but which he expects to be implemented nationwide.

### SBE Tension Reduced at NAB

continued from page 3

the board said it is not Barker's fault.

Factors contributing to the Houston loss included an \$18,000 reimbursement to TAB of money the latter would have made from vendors that would have exhibited at a separate TAB show, had the two associations not combined their events

One board member said the SBE would not make such a deal again.

### Stay in one place

Woodruff said the show needs to stay in one place like St. Louis. "Why can't we go where it works?" she asked. "We seem hell bent on moving this across the coun-

She pushed the idea of more money for the regional shows-some of which are very successful, such as Seattle and St. Louis. One SBE member, however, maintained that moving the show to different regions allows members from those regions to attend an SBE national show at least "every once in a while.

Another member said, "the regional shows are not the same.

With regard to the next SBE national show, slated for San Jose, the board said the organization is committed to it, and the show will make money. The board said it negotiated a contract for the San Jose show that has far fewer significant expenses than had the contract with Houston.

In 1993, SBE plans to hold its convention in Miami, but many members believe that location is even less central. The Miami show will be held jointly with the Radio-Television

Another area that prompted much discussion during the chapter chairs' meeting was the SBE budget. The board was accused of conducting fiscal operations with no accountability to the membership.

Washington, D.C. Chapter Chairman Chip Fetrow said it took a long time for him to get a copy of the 1991 SBE budget from the board. Again, board members said there will be more accountability.

The board also received intense criticism from Charlie Hallinan, who with John Battison was a co-founder of the SBE.

Hallinan said that in the early 1980s, he was asked to head a by-law amendment review committee that was formed to assess the effect of by-law changes, but subsequent boards never utilized it. That, he said, allowed the board to routinely enact by-laws, such as the right to raise dues, without membership input.

In its early years, the membership voted on dues increases and other matters affecting them, he said, but now "the little guy is being ignored. It's the membership who should be voting on the dues increase or anything else."

Hallinan made several suggestions to overhaul the SBE board, including firing the executive director, cancelling the contract with show coordinator Eddie Barker and Associates, amending the by-laws to restore members' rights to votes on new assessments, reactivating the by-laws amendment committee, and releasing by-law amendment proposals at least nine months before they are voted on.

### Air Chain Products Continue to Mature

by Jim Somich

LAS VEGAS In the areas of audio processing, amplification, routing and patching, NAB '92 was a display of incremental improvements rather than revolution. There were no breakthrough products, though significant enhancements to equipment introduced in previous years were on display.

Traditionally the "glamour" devices at any show, digital audio processors have settled down to an evolutionary cycle, with each manufacturer touting subtle improvements in software for their existing digital engines.

### Air-chain processing

The major players in Digital Signal Processing (DSP)-based air-chain audio processors are continuing to contribute to the art.

Gentner's Lazer 2.0 is an integrated processor: fully DSP from the input connector to the stereo generator output. It is a complete, self-contained digital stereo limiter and stereo generator. The 2.0 software upgrade promises more flexibility and better performance. (One Gentner sales representative confided that if I tried the previous version I would be amazed at the improvements in the 2.0 software.) The company also manufactures the Prizm audio processor.

The Audio Animation paragon DSP processor now sports software V2.2; claims like "louder" and "better" abound. V2.2 also provides stereo-strapping, enhanced digital filters and algorithms (the instructions by which digital engines process), more flexibility and better fidelity. The long-awaited analog stereo generator card, alas, is not yet available but promised within 90 days or so.

The paragon screens display vast amounts of data, often in graphical form. At very least it is a gadget lover's delight. In the right hands I believe it could be a valuable competitive tool. The paragon is controlled by a 286-based PC card and all data is input via a front-panel high density 3.5-inch floppy drive.

Because it takes the paragon about 30 seconds to reboot after a power failure, it is important that you use it with an uninterruptible power source (UPS) to avoid dead air after a power interruption. In the alternative, AA provides bypass terminals at the output that can be routed to a backup analog chain during bootup. A new version of the device, the paragon-transmission, is also available.

The Orban 8200 DSP Optimod has seen software upgrades since its introduction at NAB '91, and an Orban engineer tells me that a new version will be released around July of this year. The company also showed the Optimod-Studio 460.

Like the paragon, the stereo generator in the 8200 is basically analog, the D-to-A conversion taking place before stereo generation. The 8200 falls between the Gentner and Audio Animation boxes in price. Its user interface is also between the two. The Orban unit uses PROM-based software. This allows for faster booting but makes changes more difficult and expensive. Sound is excellent.

If anyone knows competitive processing it is Frank Foti, and his Cutting Edge Technologies' Unity 2000 is the culmination of years of experience in the trenches.

While Frank is a little vague on how the Unity accomplishes what it does, the processor appears to be designed around a pulsewidth modulation scheme (well-proven and very effective). Extensive digital control provides flexibility. The signal path includes an AGC, multiband compressors, multiband peak limiters, low-distortion clippers and stereo generator, all under digital control.

For 1992, the Unity 2000 has software improvements that include serial control via a modem (yet to be accomplished by Gentner or Orban) and daypart processing via the internal clock. A side benefit of the analog processing is that there is no delay through the box.

At the other end of the processor spectrum (financially speaking), Inovonics introduced the "David" integrated FM stereo processor-generator. David (as in David and Goliath) is an extremely cost-effective all in one analog box that will find great acceptance in smaller markets. It includes AGC, compression, peak limiting and a digitally synthesized stereo generator. A single knob adjusts density; the unit is very simple to set up and use.

The CRL Amigo is also an extremely simple and inexpensive all in one box (FM AGC, limiter and stereo generator) designed for smaller installations. The company also showed its Signature series audio processing system. CRL's Real Time Event Sequencer, Audio Signature (AGC/compressor) and Modulation Signature (FM limiter/stereo generator) can be controlled via an IBM PC, modem or automation remote control.

#### **Production compressors**

On air is not the only place that audio processing is used in the modern station. There was a lot of action this year in production compressors and processors.

UREI introduced the successor to the fa-

mous LA-3 and 4 production and recording processors: the LA-22, 12 and 10 series. The LA-22 is the flagship processor and consists of a dual channel frequency selective compressor, limiter and expander. A built-in parametric equalizer in the side chain permits the user to tailor the control to very specific bands. The LA-12 is the 22 without the expander and parametric EQ; the LA-10 is a mono version of the 12.

The JBL M712 Two Channel Gating Compressor/Limiter is a straight-forward single rack unit and provides complete control over threshold, attenuation, attack and release. The unit has an outstanding 115 dB dynamic range and excellent transient response. Servo balanced outputs provide automatic output level adjustment to accommodate either balanced or unbalanced feeds.

Symmetrix has long produced valued production room tools. Now the company

continued on page 15





### We Picked These to Hit at NAB

### **MARANTZ CDR600 Compact Disc Recorder**





- Digital I/O; Analog I/O
- · Complete standalone CD recording and playback system
- · Full Philips Red/Orange Book compatibility
- State of the art A/D and D/A converters
- Less than \$7600

### **CUTTING EDGE TECHNOLOGIES UNITY 2000 Digital Processor**

- Digital wideband automatic gain control
- Low frequency equalizer
- Digital four band
- limiter
- Clipper/Filter module delivers the most competitive sound
- Digital stereo generator module completely eliminates analog drift due to digital circuitry
- Digital composite clipper fully selectable, eliminating overshoot and stereo separation problems

### **DYNAMAX DCR1000 Series Digital Cartridge Machine**



- Maintenance-free design
- Uses standard 3-1/2' floppy disks
- START and CUE are virtually instantaneous
- Simple cart-like operation requires little or no training
- Player features just 3 front panel buttons: START, STOP, & CUE
- Record features extended scale peak metering with digital overload indicators
- Dubbing is made easy with the START ON AUDIO feature

### AEQ MP-10 Portable Broadcast Mixer



- · Digitally stores up to 32 seconds of repetitive messages such as station IDs, etc.
- Universal dialing system (pulse & DTMF) for communications using standard telephone line exchanges
- Mix-Minus capable for remote talk shows
- · Two hybrids in-built

### TFT DMM-92 Spectrally Efficient Digital STL Modem





- · Spectrum efficiency makes it compatible with virtually any 950 MHz STL
- Occupies only 200 kHz, permitting operation in frequency-congested areas
- Factory-ready friendly with Musicam, APT-X, Dolby, OKI and many other present and future compression algorithms

### **AUTOGRAM** Mini-Mix 8 Audio Console

- 2 Stereo output buses- Mono output- all slide faders
- 2 Dedicated mike faders
- 6 Unbalanced stereo- RCA jacks
- 6 High level balancedpro-stereo inputs
- 12 Stereo inputs
- All VCA operated
- · Cue amplifier/speaker built-in





BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

Fax (317) 966-0623 • In Canada (800) 268-6817

### Console Manufacturers Respond to User Talkback

by Ty Ford

**LAS VEGAS** Equipment manufacturers have wisely adopted a conservative attitude with regard to the development of new products in light of the ongoing economic downturn. Instead, companies have concentrated more on user feedback to refine existing systems.

A new entry from Pacific Recorders & Engineering was the ADX audio workstation, which marries workstation technology to a flying-fader automated MixStation console.

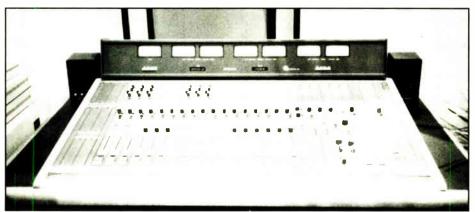
According to Pacific Recorders, each ADX MixStation is a complete eight-input automated mixdown module. The console panel drops into ABX or Productionmixer consoles. Each MixStation input has the same functions as the standard PR&E multitrack module including: channel on/off; solo; pan; dual pre/post sends; three-band quasi-parametric EQ, dual program assigns and dual switchable inputs.

Audioarts furniture also was on display at the Wheatstone booth.

Another well-known console manufacturer, Auditronics, has evolved its on-air 800 Series consoles into the on-air/production 800/850 Series which supports four stereo output busses, two monaural mix-minus busses and a selectable L+R mono output. An internal "voice/music" bussing system allows for separate voice and music processing. Dip switches allow for user-definable programming of the logic system.

Monitor outputs are selectable from nine sources, and there are high and low EQ controls for the headphone amp. There are eight (or 16) position two-way communications systems. External control includes module on/off, end of message detection, VCA level control and more. Depending on configuration and options, the Auditronics 800/850 series ranges from \$20K to \$40K.

Autogram showed its new Mini-Mix 8 and Pacemaker 1644 consoles. The eight-channel



The 850 series on-air production console from Auditronics

New from Wheatstone was the A-6000 for on-air or production. Not your every-day on-air board, the A-6000 offers numerous features including the Bus-Minus<sup>TM</sup> system that allows every input channel to produce its own mix minus. The modules can have two to four stereo program assign buttons.

### Wheatstone offerings

Sends can be stereo or mono, mode selector or an auto-sequencing function that allows programmed play from a number of remote devices with the stroke of a single button. Monitor modules allow for monitoring of four stereo program busses and four external inputs as well as the four mix minus busses and two auxiliary send busses. The headphone amp is equipped with EQ and phase reversal switches.

Also new from Wheatsone was the MR-40 audio mixing console, a four-track production console with four-track bus assign and machine start/stops just below the fader. The MR-40 also features a three-band equalizer section and a stereo send bus that follows stereo channel balance controls. Mono modules have both mic and line inputs.

Wheatstone also had introductions in its Audioarts line of consoles. The R-l0 console is a fully modular console with balanced stereo program and audition outputs, a talkback output, and meter select control. Conductive plastic faders, machine start/stop and illuminated mic on-off switches are provided.

The R-30 radio console from Audioarts is available in two mainframe sizes (23 or 18 input channels, with two stereo outputs, mono sum and mix-minus. The modular R-30 features a fully regulated rackmount power supply, logic follow, and full machine control.

Mini-Mix 8 comes with two pannable mono mic preamped inputs. The six mono line level balanced inputs also accept six stereo unbalanced inputs for use with unbalanced CD players, cassette machines and other unbalanced devices.

### A full range of options

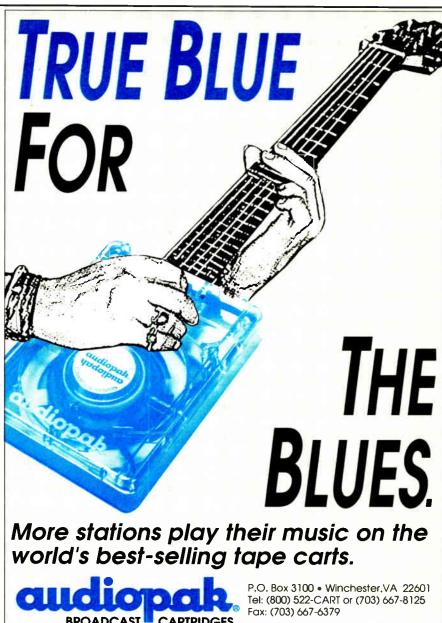
The Mini-Mix 8 also includes VCA operation, a built-in cue amp and speaker, separate balanced and unbalanced stereo output busses, a balanced mono output bus, a balanced air monitor input and a multi-pin connector for remote start.

Monitor and headphones are both switchable between output busses and the air monitor. The Mini-Mix 8 uses an external power supply to reduce hum. All of these features are packed into a 19"×14"×4" package for \$2,499.

Autogram's Pacemaker 1644 is a 16-module console that can be configured to have up to 44 selectable stereo inputs. The transformerless 1644 offers machine control for all inputs, VCA level control, electronic switching, P&G linear conductive plastic pots, Shadow selector switches and up to eight patchable mic preamps. Multiple outputs include stereo program, stereo audition, mix minus, mono, cue and two line monitor and headphone for a list price of \$8,995. A selection of timers and clocks are optional.

At Broadcast Electronics, the Air Trak 100 is positioned to expand the success of the Air Track 90. The major feature of the Air Track 100 is its extended-height vertical metering bridge which also allows for in-line mounting of remote control panels, input selectors, talkback controls and EQ modules.

continued on page 17





BROADCAST CARTRIDGES

P.O. Box 3100 • Winchester, VA 22601

Tel: (800) 522-CART or (703) 667-8125

Fax: (703) 667-6379

### With Modulation Assurance, you'll never pay a fine for overmodulation.

ve said all along that ModMinder's digital technology produces the most accurate, stable and reliable measurements of peak modulation. Now we're putting it writing: If you faithfully

follow the Modulation Assurance program and still run afoul of an overzealous FCC Field Inspector, we assume full responsibility for your defense

and, if necessary, pay any penalties.

This unique program lets you cross overmodulation off your list of things to

worry about—forever. And it costs you nothing when you register your purchase of a ModMinder™ with the internal DeMod Board or have your existing unit retro-fitted at the factory.

Now, you do have certain obligations: to install your ModMinder at the transmitter site, to connect it to your

transmitter room telephone with an inexpensive modem, and to adjust your air chain so that peak modula-

tion does not exceed legal limits. (The modem lets you check modulation levels from any modem-equipped PC using ModMinder Remote software.)

Of course nothing can release you from the responsibilities that come with your FCC License. But we do promise you that with Modulation Assurance, you'll never pay a fine for overmodulation.

Because nothing else can match ModMinder's total system accuracy (±1%, two to five times better than conventional monitors whose accu-

racy is widely acclaimed). Nothing else can match ModMinder's stability (readings are fully accurate from 32° to 114° F). Nor can anything else match the DeMod Board's reliability. DeMod requires no user calibration, and

No one else makes this offer.

it's the only modulation measurement device whose calibration can be traced to a reference maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology

> (formerly the NBS), a Federal agency. If there was any confusion about who makes the best

FM peak modulation monitor, this

settles it. But you may have other questions. If so, please call us

toll free at (800) 826-2603 for full information on ModMinder, the DeMod

> Board and the **Modulation** Assurance program. We'll show you how to stop wondering what

worrying about overmodulation once and for all.

### modulation sciences, inc.

12A World's Fair Drive Somerset, NJ 08873 Toll Free (800) 826-2603 Fax (908) 302-0206

vour modulation really is—and how to stop

Circle (126) On Reader Service Card ©1991 modulation sciences, inc. odminder **World Radio History** 

### Air Chain Gear Maturing

continued from page 11

has tempted us with the model 425 compressor-limiter. The one rack unit box has two channels of simultaneous compression, limiting and downward expansion. Higher average levels and increased presence is created by the variable ratio compressor, while the infinite ratio peak limiter positively prevents overload. The downward expander reduces noise, extending overall dynamic range. The soft-knee compression curve is easy on the ears.

#### Other production room tools

Alesis and ART, two well-known names in the recording and musical instrument indus-

New from BSS (part of the AKG Acoustics family of companies) is the FCS-926 dual equalizer analyser. It consists of two separate channels of six-band parametric EQ, digitally controlled. An LCD screen graphically shows the curves as they are adjusted as well as control settings.

Two 44.1 kHz/I6-bit sampling boards are now available for the Eventide H3000 Ultra-Harmonizer. The HS-322 will provide 23.7 seconds of sampling in mono and the HS-395 provides 95 seconds in mono. Each of the two stereo channels can be independently pitch-shifted without changing its length. MIDI notes can control the pitches of the two samples. A standard sampling mode, which



The Optimod-Studio 460, from Orban

tries, are making a bid for the same acceptance in broadcast production rooms.

Alesis exhibited its 3630 RMS/Peak dual channel compressor with gate. The 3630 offers user-selectable hard or soft knee compression as well as RMS or peak-style compression. The Alesis Microverb III is a 16 bit digital reverb and delay with 256 preset pro-

Applied Research and Technology (ART) showed a line including the SGX-T2 that will perform 12 simultaneous audio effect functions. More than 70 effects are available including digital reverb and delay, stereo sampling, pitch transposer, stereo chorusing and flanging

Aphex now has a modular parametric EQ module, the model 9901. The 9901 has three overlapping bands of fully parametric EQ, each with 15 dB boost or cut. A special feature is the ability to have both peak or shelf filter shapes on each band. It is part of the Aphex modular processing line. The Compellor, Dominator and Aural Exciter were also on hand at Aphex.

changes pitch by changing the playback rate, is also implemented.

Dolby, the world standard in analog noise reduction, has reduced the price of 24 tracks of Dolby SR noise reduction by 25 percent, making it even more affordable for broadcast production. When SR is applied to analog tapes, noise levels approaching 16-bit digital are possible.

A new entrant in the U.S. processing arena is t.c. electronic of Denmark, which introduced its M5000 digital audio mainframe. The M5000 is indicative of what is to come in digital processors: A digital engine that can wear many faces, depending on software.

### **Utility products**

While not as glamorous as DSP processors or high-performance digital engines, utility products are the ground troops in most stations. This was a good year for the introduction of new utility boxes: the products that make our life easier.

One surprise to emerge from the show

was the formation of an Audio Products Division of Burk Technology. Burk, which has built its reputation on remote control equipment, introduced the LX-I stereo selector at NAB '92.

The LX-I is a six-input selector that allows you to "take" programming from the studio, automation, satellite or tape. It can and employs surface mount technology (SMT) to pack a large amount of circuitry on each postage stamp-sized module. Application books are available to help you design with Audio SIPS.

Radio Design Labs introduced 10 new "Stick-On" series modules, including utility amplifiers, mic and line mixing amps,



The PS3 delay system, part of the ART line of audio gear

be controlled from the front panel, at the studio or even via Burk's ARC-16 remote control. The single rack unit LX-I enables mixing of sources for two-studio dialog and soft switching allows for transitions without clicks or pops.

Henry Engineering displayed the new Twinmatch dual-stereo interface, perfect for interfacing two CD players to an audio console. Each channel accepts an unbalanced input at -10 dBv and amplifies it to a balanced, low impedance output at +4 dBm. A gain adjustment is provided for each channel. Each output will drive a 600 ohm load to +25 dBm.

The Henry MicroMixer has four inputs and a stereo output. It will accept up to four line-level inputs and mix them to a

Russco Electronics showed its line of amplifiers, telephone interfaces, CD interfaces and other utility-type items.

SESCOM has a line of 11 "Audio SIPS." Each SIP measures about an inch square mic preamps and combiners.

Benchmark showed a new audio router with remote control panel.

Audio Technologies Inc. (ATI) has expanded its Microamp series with the PB2X8 pressbox mike/line mixer, distribution amplifier and two headphone amplifiers: the HDI00 single output and HDI000 four-channel units.

OpAmp Labs showed two new audio press boxes with internal rechargeable batteries and built into heavy aluminum travel cases.

Switchcraft now has a punch-down type of audio patch panel. The insulationdisplacement connector is similar but different from that used by ADC. A different tool is required.

Sierra Automated Systems (SAS) showed its line of routing and mixing devices, including the SAS 32000 audio routing system. The SAS 32000 is a 32 stereo input/16 stereo output switching subsystem in a three rack unit frame.

Being the best in broadcast journalism means being the best equipped to gather information. At a press conference, the task of physically gaining access to that information can become an impossible feat for even the most seasoned pro. Whirlwind's PRESSPOWER active press box provides the superior solution.

The PRESSPOWER takes two transformer isolated XLR mic/line inputs and distributes them to sixteen transformer isolated XLR outputs (12 mic/-50dB, 2-line/0dBV, 2-line/variable). Enough so that everyone in the room can get a clean feed. Additionally, a headphone output is provided with a level control, plus, to expedite setup, a 1kHz tone is available.

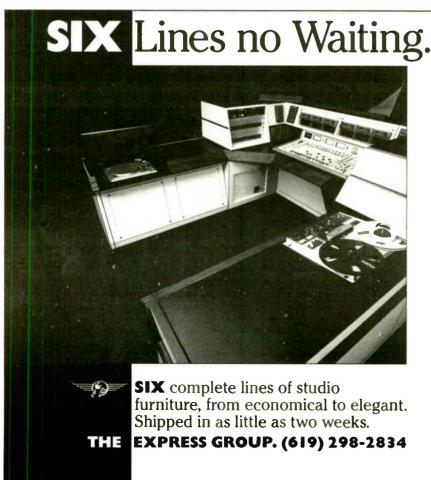
Powered by four 9V batteries or AC (110/220), the PRESSPOWER can be rack mounted or used with the included carrying case. This makes it ready to go for any situation.

Whirlwind's affordable PRESSPOWER gives you the power to get the news.. not waste your time figuring out how to.

Full line catalog available. Call or write for a FREE copy



WHIRLWIND MUSIC DIST, INC. • 100 BOXART ST. • ROCHESTER, NY 14612 • TELEPHONE: 716-663-8820 • FAX: 716-865-8930



### NAB Offers Dynamic Display of Mics

by Ty Ford

LAS VEGAS Microphones are one of the most subjective parts of any audio chain. As such, it was interesting to track the latest entries with broadcast applications since last year's NAB. Most of the manufacturers of dynamic microphones are now offering their own version of mics with the new neodymium magnet.

These stronger magnets mean higher output levels for dynamic mics. Higher output typically translates into lower noise because you can back off the gain stage at the front of the mic pre-amp. Dynamic mic designers are also experimenting with lighter mass diaphragm assemblies which result in improved high frequency and transient response.

AKG showed its unique dual dynamic cardioid D 3600 (\$379), which uses the latest more powerful magnet substances. AKG call its version of the NdFeB alloy Maximum Flux<sup>TM</sup>. The D 3600's two elements-one for highs and one for lows-reduce proximity effect. AKG quotes the frequency response as 20 Hz-22 kHz. The low-cut switch changes the bottom-end response from 20 Hz to 50

The D 3400 (\$239) and D 3500 (\$219) single element dynamic mics are designed for live performance, with 80 Hz-20 kHz responses. The D 3500's low-cut switch rolls off at 120 Hz.

AKG also showed its C 547 (\$449),

a C 747 condenser capsule in a sleek goose-neck configuration, and its C 647 (\$429) directional boundary mic for stage, conference room or talk show applications. The company's Blue Line series allows users to choose from a number of different condenser capsules that are attached to the body by a special bayonet

Audio Technica introduced three new products. The AT4033 (\$699) transformerless studio condenser mic debuted at the October 1991 AES show in New York. The AT4033 uses a unique open cell foam windscreen between the element and the front grill to reduce popping. The AT835A (\$450) condenser shotgun can be powered by a replaceable 1.5 V battery or 9-52 phantom supply.

Audio Technica also displayed the new MT830R (\$299) subminiature condenser lavaliere. The mics also are available through distributor Crouse-Kimzey Co.

New from beyerdynamic is a highoutput cardioid dynamic, the M-59 (\$399), and wireless TE-170 (\$1,399) body-pack miniature wireless VHF and U 700 UHF wireless microphone system. The U 700 is insertable into the RR 7000 rack-mounted mainframe that can accommodate up to 12 channels within an 8 MHz bandwidth of one television channel. If you're planning lots of multiperson remotes, such as live broadcast from festivals, fairs and conventions, take a look at this system.

BSW, Bradley and Harris-Allied all were showing the three "Perestroika" Microtech Gefell mics from Gotham, the UM 70S (\$1,150), UM 70 (\$995) and M71 (\$795). Based on the original Georg Neumann-designed M7 capsule, they all use a modern FET hybrid amp and require phantom power. The UM 70S and UM 70 are triple-pattern mics. The M71

Crown International demonstrated improved acoustics on its SASS PMKII (\$899) "head" stereo system.

Changes in the ElectroVoice line of broadcast mics were purely decorative. Both the 635A/B (\$145) and RE50/B (\$217) mics are now available in a blackfinish version.

continued on page 21

### Source Gear Goes Digital

by Dee McVicker

LAS VEGAS A wave of new source gear flooded the floor at this year's NAB convention, including CD recorders and digital "cart" machines that use standard computer floppy disks in place of NABstyle carts.

The latter was demonstrated by three manufacturers, all moving into the limelight with computer disk-based machines that have the look and feel of analog cart

The three manufacturers base their products on 3.5-inch computer diskettes. Because each has a proprietary operating format, however, it is unlikely these machines will be able to interchange music libraries anytime soon.

#### Spotlight on digital

The DigiSpot digital cart machine was on display this year, originally introduced at NAB '91 by Digital Broadcast Associ-

ates and distributed by PEP Inc. DigiSpot is capable of recording and playing back eight minutes of stereo audio (frequency range of 50 Hz to 15 kHz) on a 3.5-inch "floptical" computer disk and is priced at \$2,800 for the playback unit and \$4,800 for record/playback units. DigiSpot is in production and available for delivery.

Another disk-based machine shown was Fidelipac's Dynamax DCR 1000. Taking advantage of the latest in removable storage capacity, the DCR 1000 can record or play back five minutes of stereo audio on a 3.5-inch disk, and offers a variety of sampling rates. DCR 1000 units are now in production and are priced at around \$2,800 for the playback unit and \$2,600 for the record unit.

Shown for the first time at the Broadcast Electronics display were the Disc Trak digital record and playback machines. The units are being marketed by BE under an agreement with Sonifex, the British

continued on page 21

### 7.5kHz or 20kHz Digital Audio... CCS has a CODEC for every need.

In 1989 CCS Audio Products set new standards for 7.5kHz digital audio CODECs with the Micro56. Now CCS is proud to introduce CDQ-2000, the world's first commercially available CD quality stereo MUSICAM™ CODEC. CDQ-2000 delivers high quality audio yet requires only 112Kbps of digital facility. This means stereo music can be transmitted using as little as half the digital bandwidth of other competing systems. Furthermore, only CDQ-2000 offers you multi-rate flexibility between 112Kbps to 384Kbps, permitting connectivity between satellite services and

terrestrial digital telephone networks such as ISDN, switched 56, or fractional T1.

From 7.5kHz news feed to 20kHz symphonic concerts, if you need Crystal Clear Digital Audio™ come to CCS for the best.



### **Console Makers Respond to User Talkback**

continued from page 13

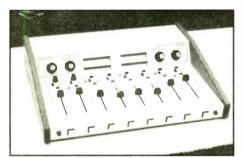
Other new features of the Air Trak 100 include fader start from cue, programmable timer reset logic, optional LED bargraph meters and low profile high-intensity LED input/output selector switches, a remote con-

trol serial interface, remote mic control for Orban 787 mic processor, talk-back module, and other custom module capability.

These features will be made available as upgrades for the Air Trak 90 later this year. Prices for the Air Trak 100 start at \$6,395 for six channels, \$9,095 for 12 channels, \$12,095 for 18 channels and \$15,985 for 24 channels.

Responding to industry input, Harrison brought the AIR-790 console to

the show. It has three inputs: stereo line, for line level stereo sources that require logic interface; mono microphone, for mic level mono sources that require logic interface for



The Mini-Mix 8 console from Autogram

the talent (cough buttons, talk buttons and off/on tallies; and remote line input, for line level stereo sources that don't require logic interfaces such as satellite links, phone hybrids and remote lines.

Each stereo input allows for stereo, reversed stereo, mono sum of both channels or mono source from either channel. Mono mic inputs come with pan pot, aux send, A/B

input selector and clean feed for hybrid use. Remote line input modules include the same stereo/mono flexibility of the stereo line input plus an eight-switch array that allows any one of eight stereo pairs to be selected.

Sophisticated program, monitor, control



Wheatstone introduced several new product lines, including a line of Audioarts furniture.

room, studio monitor and PFL-oscillatortally modules complete the system, which is available in 20, 28 and 36 module frames. The price for the AIR-790 ranges from \$18,000 to \$35,000.

Logitek is now shipping last year's prototype water-resistant console called The Mariner. Available in six-, 12- and 22-input configurations, it uses molded rubber buttons, sealed pots and has drain holes for flowthrough of liquids that make their way to the interior of the console. Gold-plated contacts on all audio connectors, FET switching and sealed relays, plus the use of LEDs over incandescent lamps further improve the reliability of the console in overly moist situations.

The MAR-IMIC mic module includes mic preamp, pan pot and phantom power supply. The MAR-ILC input module is a two-line switchable input with six function machine control. The MAR-2LN input module is a two-line switchable input with integral control.

The Mariner has five mixing busses; two stereo busses which feed the main output

channels, two auxiliary mono busses for mixminus or IFB and a mono cure bus that feeds a built-in cue amp and speaker. Most modules are plug-in type for easy service. Backup power supply, clock/timer modules and four mic preamp free standing module are options. Prices range from \$4,200 to \$11,000.

Radio Systems showed their largest console ever, the RS-24. It includes new circuitry that provides 48 inputs and up to four additional outputs. The six input mix board provides six stereo balanced bridging inputs. Each input can be wired to any console audio source or to the post input selector.

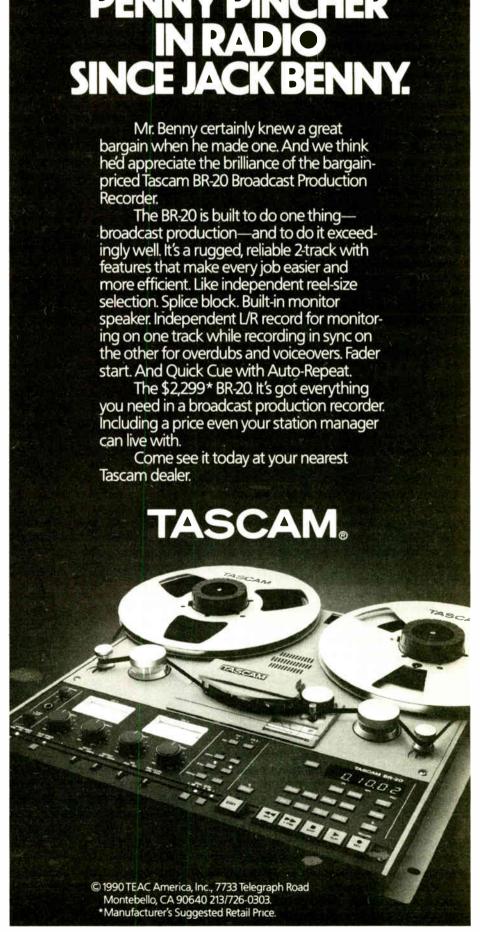
Up to four of these input boards can be in-

stalled, providing from six to 24 independent stereo mix buss inputs. Each input can then be individually gain-trimmed and jumper-assigned to any of the four mix busses in mono or stereo pairs. The busses are amplified on the companion four output mix buss boards. All of this adds up to unprecedented flexibility for mix minus telephone systems and audio networks starting at \$12,995.

Broadcast Audio, a division of Fidelipac Corp. offered its range of modular audio consoles for on-air and production studios. The current line features from six to 24 channel mixers.

Finally, Arrakis Systems displayed its line of 150; 500; 2000; 2100; 5000; 10,000 and 12,000 series consoles.

You can reach Ty Ford at 301-889-6201.



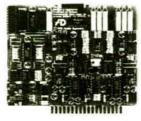


### PRODUCTS & SERVICES SHOWCASE

For more information on the products shown below, circle the appropriate Reader Service No.(s) on the enclosed Subscription/Reader Service card or contact the advertiser directly.

### UNLEASH YOUR ITC

If you own an ITC Delta or Type 99, Audio Dynamics retrofit cards can upgrade your existing cart machines to an unprecedented level of cartridge audio performance.



- DNR® Dynamic Noise Reduction provides up to 14 dB of non-encoded noise reduction.
- · An innovative split equalization network delivers a playback frequency response of 32Hz-16KHz ±0.7 dB.
- Full drop-in compatibility.

Reserve a FREE demo today. (804) 296-4111



137 W. Buckingham Circle, Dynamics Suite B Charlottesville, VA 22901

stered trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation and U.S. Patents 3,678,416 and 3,753,159.

### READER SERVICE NO. 165

### THE FOLDED UNIPOLE

THE ULTIMATE ANTENNA FOR AM BROADCAST



#### BROAD BANDWIDTH

FOR BETTER SOUND-MONO OR STEREO-AND EFFECTIVE RANGE INCREASE.

### **GROUNDED ANTENNA**

HELPS ELIMINATE LIGHTNING AND ELECTRICITY PROBLEMS.

### ELIMINATES ISOCOUPLERS WHE AND UHE ANTENNAS ON A UNIPOLE ARE FED WITHOUT A DISCONTINUITY IN THEIR TRANSMISSION LINES.

ELIMINATES LIGHTING CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, BASE INSULATORS, STATIC DRAIN CHOKES AND SPARK GAPS.

**FULLY ACCEPTABLE BY FCC** 

CAN BE USED IN DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA SYSTEMS.

Designed and Manufactured by:

### nott ltd.

P.O. Box 761 Farmington, New Mexico 87499

4001 LaPlata Hwy Farmington, New Mexico 87401 (505) 327-5646 FAX: (505) 325-1142

**READER SERVICE NO. 73** 



... when you can reach over 18,000 radio professionals with your product showcase ad? Gain valuable exposure for your products or services at minimal cost.

For more information

1-800-336-3045 FAX 1-703-998-2966

### ATTENTION BURK® & GENTNER® USERS

BSL Guardian transmitter management software allows remote control & analysis of remote transmitter sites utilizing the Gentner VRC-2000 or Burk ARC-16 remote control systems.

The new generation of the BSL Guardian is "Smart Software," a software package that allows a central monitor computer to operate the Gentner VRC-2000 or Burk ARC-16 on the same computer and will also support the Gentner VRC-1000.

For information regarding the BSL Guardian or "Smart Software," contact Gary Schmidt at:

### Broadcast Software Ltd.

1076 Sixth Avenue North Naples, Florida 33940

Phone: 813-649-5978 Fax: 813-649-1933

**READER SERVICE NO. 113** 

### Zercom 25Hz **Tone Processors**



Zercom Corporation's dual 25Hz detector and dual program amplifier/25Hz notch filter accurately detects tones and removes them from programming.

One unit converts a remote controllable reel-to-reel machine into the equivalent of an Otari ARS-1000DC or Revox PR99 reproduce only machine. The other converts two mono reel-to-reel machines or one stereo machine.

Designed as a reel-to-reel playback interface for automation or live assist, some automation systems are using the 25Hz Tone Processor as a program amplifier. The 25Hz filter is only 6Hz wide at the 3 dB point, allowing good bass response of the audio. This is far better than the usual 50Hz high pass filter that removes ALL bass. Maximum output per channel is +17 dBm or +23 dBm with the active balance output option.

Some users are interfacing cassette machines with the 25Hz Tone Processor. A number of stations are using it as a 25Hz detector and filter on satellite networks, including the Beethoven net. Call today for more information, including pricing.

### **ZERCOM**

Box 84, Merrifield, MN 56465 • 218-765-3151

#### READER SERVICE NO. 41

NEW!!! from AVCOM

PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer & SCPC-2000E Single Channel Per Carrier Receiver



### PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer - \$2855

AVCOM's PSA-65A Portable Microwave Spectrum Analyzer covers a fre-quency range from less than 2 MHz to 1000 MHz. The broad frequency coverage and high sensitivity of the PSA-65A make it ideal wherever a low cost, comp spectrum analyzer is needed. The light weight, battery or line operated PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer from AVCOM is the perfect instrument for field testing of RF systems, classroom instruction, satellite system alignment, elec-tronic countermeasures, cable TV maintenance, cellular and production use.



### SCPC-2000E SCPC Satellite Receiver - \$1875

AVCOM's Single Channel Per Carrier Receiver, model SCPC-2000E, has en developed for the reception of FM SCPC signals from satellites operating in the 3.7 to 4.2 GHz band. The SCPC-2000E is a complete receiver that can tune up to 4 specific crystal controlled audio or data channels from a given transponder and adapt to a variety of de-emphasis requirements. The SCPC-2000E is available in either wide or narrow band models and may be used with the SS-1000 (\$1027) Slave for simultaneous reception of additional channels.

AVCOM OF VIRGINIA
Bringing High Technology Down to Earth
Phone 804-794-2500 / Fax 804-794-8284

READER SERVICE NO. 77

### ANALOG METERING WENT OUT WITH SLIDE RULE HOLSTERS.



TEL 171 for the Moseley TRC-15A \$880

If you've decided to go digital this year, why not do it now? You'll not only save money, you'll prevent all the hassles brought on by misreading your existing analog remote controls.

Hallikainen and Friends' TEL Digital Telmetry with programmable decimal points will provide you with the add-on accuracy you're looking for. It's simple to install, monitor and calibrate. And, it's available now.

### Hallikainen & Friends

141 SUBURBAN ROAD SAN LUIS OBISPO CALIFORNIA 93401 805/541-0200

READER SERVICE NO. 28

Real World Propagation™

### WORKSTATION

Now you can put our Real World Propagation™ Study program on your desktop. Incorporating U.S.G.S. 3 Arc Second Terrain Data and U.S.G.S. Land Use and Land Cover Data, this program is based on the "Longley-Rice" radiowave propagation model, corrected for the effects of surface (building) clutter and vegetation cover. Extensive field measurements were used to develop and verify the model and reveal it to be the most accurate available.

Richard L. & Richard P. Biby, Principals

### **Communications Data** Services, Inc.



6105-E Arlington Blvd.

Falls Church, VA 22044

(703) 534-0034 • (800) 441-0034 READER SERVICE NO. 108

A good FM antenna is crucial to quality broadcasting. An antenna that is merely adequate will compromise the performance of even the best studio equipment and transmitter.

Shively regularly includes standard features that other companies either provide only as options or simply do not offer.

At Shively, we design and build antennas of uncompromising technical quality and performance. And, we build them to last.

call or write for more information

### Shively Lab A Division of Howell Laboratories, Inc.

19 Harrison Road, Bridgton, ME 04009 207-647-3327 FAX 207-647-8273 207-647-3327

READER SERVICE NO. 148

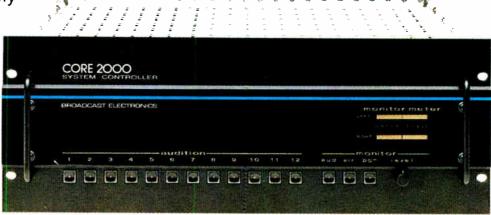
## REVOLUTIONARY,

Take total control of your programming with the revolutionary new CORE 2000...the ultimate digital automated control system. You'll get the advantages of digital without having to learn a new system "language", because CORE 2000 has standard PC compatibility and is driven by the kind of database-supported programming you're probably already using. And CORE 2000 is incredibly flexible, with independent "smart" sourcing, and machine and audio control for up to 36 different source inputs. There's no limit to this revolution, either, because CORE 2000 is fully compatible

It's affordable. It's amazingly versatile. It's CORE 2000. Join the revolution!

with all present and future source equipment.





### **EVOLUTIONARY**

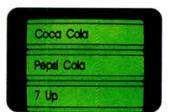
**AudioVAULT...It's the ultimate evolution of the cart machine.** Just imagine a digital source system that features multi-user tasking (four at once), simultaneous record/playback capabilities, standalone compatibility with most satellite systems, instant access to stored materials, and the flexibility to operate automatically or interactively as a part of virtually any control system.

Now imagine those features in an easy-to-use package that is operated like a standard cart machine. And imagine getting all the speed and clarity of digital without having to learn a new system "language".

It's economical. It's flexible. It's AudioVAULT. The ultimate evolution!











### DIGITAL.

For over thirty years, Broadcast Electronics has been the one company dedicated to radio broadcast technology. So, is it any surprise that we'd be among the first to put the power, efficiency and clarity of digital to work for the radio industry?

Contact us for more information on our revolutionary, evolutionary digital systems, plus our full line of transmitters, cart machines, studio consoles, stereo exciters and monitors.



4100 N. 24th St., P.O. Box 3606 Quincy, IL 62305-3606 USA Phone (217) 224-9600, Telex: 250142, Fax: (217) 224-9607

### Hard Disk Audio Systems at Crossroads

Editing Workstations Come within Reach of Average Broadcasters, Now that Storage Is More Affordable

by Mel Lambert

LAS VEGAS Once again, digital technology figured prominently in radio broadcasting and production hardware on display at the NAB convention in Las Vegas.

A new entrant in the field is the British firm Plasmec Systems, which unveiled the ADAS-SA, an stand-alone stereo hard disk recorder/editor. The device offers 16-bit stereo recording at 48 and 44.1 kHz sampling rates and a 64× oversampling stereo A-to-D converter. External drives are accessed via a SCSI port; with SMPTE in/out for timecode triggering and MIDI in/out/thru for MIDI triggering.

AES/EBU or SP DIF digital in/outs are available on the ADAS for DAT editing, and a five-pin DIN connector is provided for a PC-compatible QWERTY keyboard.

A/Z Associates introduced the Augan Instruments Model 408 OMX optical multitrack recorder/editor. The 408 OMX is a stand-alone rack-mount unit that uses eight proprietary VLSIs for audio processing. It is configured to resemble a 64track audio tape recorder. Complete session information can be stored on one or two removable rewritable magnetooptical disks. Each disk side can hold about 100 track-minutes of audio at 44.1

Akai Professional announced several enhancements to the Sll00 stereo digital sampler. Version 2.0 software provides mono/stereo recording of audio material to hard disk or optical drives, in addition to the system's existing two-channel RAMbased sampling and playback capabili-Other new features include an improved DAT backup from RAM or optical drives. The firm's DD1000 magnetooptical disk recorder/editor is now available with enhanced Macintosh-based controller software that streamlines the recording, editing and replay or multiple sound files into and from the two-channel system. Built-in RAM storage provides flexible edit location, scrub and wave form display, plus triggering of samples and audio segments. Full timecode sync to external audio and video transports is also featured

#### Software improved

AKG Acoustics unveiled various improvements to the DSE 7000's operating software. Version 2.0 now offers a variety of new features, including high-speed in-load, background shadowing and various internal diagnostics. Scrub-edit and high-speed wind quality have also been improved, to make the rock-and-roll editing process sound even more like its analog equivalent.

Automation Systems Can Tie Together Most Aspects of Station Operations—from Sales to Programming

by Nancy Reist

LAS VEGAS The digital presence at the NAB '92 radio and audio exhibits has continued to grow.

Within the category of on-air hard disk record and replay devices, the most discussed issues were multitasking, user friendly interfaces, flexibility, and the integration of traffic and sales with production and on-air systems.

#### Prophesy to wizardry

Prophet Systems moved from prophesy to wizardry with the company's NAB preview of the Audio Wizard. The Audio Wizard is a mini-mainframe that can switch between live assist, satellite, hard drive and CD automation. The 48 kHz. 18bit multitasking system can run up to 15 workstations and 45 audio sources

The Audio Wizard's functions include

copy editing, unlimited track audio editing, a 10 percent pitchless time shift, incremental mixing, a recording screen that displays both the graphic waveform and VU meters, a standard traffic interface, and a minimum of 650 minutes of stereo storage.

Register Data Systems (RDS) introduced The Phantom, a hard disk digital audio automation system designed specifically for stations using satellite programming. The Phantom features simultaneous record and playback, a minimum of 100 minutes of \$\infty\$ kHz stereo storage, and traffic verification.

The Digi-Corder, a hard disk cart replacement system, also was on display at the RDS booth. Both the Phantom and the Digi-Corder can be programed with RDS traffic and billing programs or they can interface with other traffic and billing systems. Continental Electronics also is marketing RDS's

continued on page 22 ►

Alesis Studio Electronics demonstrated its new ADAT eight-track digital audio recorder, which utilizes a video transport to record eight tracks of audio onto standard half-inch S-VHS tape.

The new BRC master remote control reads and writes timecode, allowing up to 16 ADATs to be locked to external sync references, with full sample-accurate autolocate. The optional AI-1 digital interface and sample rate converter is designed to simplify the transfer of material into and between multiple ADAT recorders. In addition, the optional AI-2 ES-bus interface allows direct serial control from existing editors and audio video

Digidesign announced the release of SoundTools II, a dramatic upgrade and continued on page 24 >



Our new 40th anniversary catalog has the widest selection of radio and TV hard line and components ever to wear the bright blue MYAT logo. It also has technical specifications and a complete engineering

section to help you locate an emergency repair itemor completely outfit a new tower. There's seldom a wait for delivery, either, because virtually every item listed is in stock for immediate shipment.

### MYAT QUALITY FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

We've been perfecting MYAT rigid RF transmission line and components for four decades. Today, computer assisted design/computer assisted manufacturing is just one of

the advanced techniques we use to turn pure brass, copper and aluminum and other high-quality materials into finished components of unprecedented precision and consistency.



### MYAT DURABILITY— FIT FOR LONG LIFE.

To ensure the highest standards of longevity and reliability, we concentrate on details like non-galling silver plated beryllium copper contact springs, brass elbow reinforcements and rigid, pure virgin Teflon supports.



### MYAT SERVICE FITS YOUR NEEDS.

Our engineering staff is always ready to provide advice or to turn special requirements into "routine" projects with our computerized design and testing facilities. MYAT expertise is a resource for the industry's leading

the U.S. transmitter manufacturers,

Navy, the newest TV tenants in New York City's Empire State Building, and broadcasters all over the world. Contact us for your copy of the new MYAT catalog, and let us deliver for you. Just phone 201-767-5380 or fax 201-767-4147.



40 Years of Experience. 40 Years of Excellence.

380 Chestnut Street P.O. Box 425 Norwood, NJ 07648 Tel 201-767-5380 Manufacturers of electronic Tel 201-767-5380 transmission equipment since 1951. Fax 201-767-4147

Circle (193) On Reader Service Card

### Source Equipment Embraces Digital

continued from page 16

company that developed the machines. Like the DCR 1000s, the Disc Trak has selectable sampling rates, a port for disk labeling from a keyboard, and are priced comparably to analog machines at \$2,800 for the playback unit and \$4,995 for record/playback units.

More conventional cart machines and options were also on display at the show. Audi-Cord brought out its DL Series, billed as the best cart machine buy in the industry with playback units starting as low as \$920.

Radio Systems introduced the RS Squared, a Dolby S noise reduction unit for improv-

troller, which have been reduced in price from almost \$20,000 to \$13,800.

Denon also announced a new event controller for its CD recorder, which will be available for \$6,000 to increase operator control over the CD recording process.

The Marantz CDR600 CD recorder lowered the recordable CD price threshold, making its debut at the Harris-Allied and Bradley booths with a listed price of \$7,500. The new CDR600 is a record-once unit.

Other CD players were also in plentiful supply at this NAB, with established products such as the Sony CD player, the feature-packed Audiometrics CD 10, which

ital audio product line, including digital cart machines, CD players, digital audio workstations and headphone amp for monitoring digital sources.

#### DATs plentiful

There was no lack of DAT machines at this NAB convention, such as the Sony PCM line of DAT recorders, prominently on display.

Panasonic exhibited its established line of DAT recorders including the SV-3900 computer-controlled recorder, the SV-3700 professional recorder and the SV-255 portable recorder.

Revox displayed its new C221 professional CD player as well as the C270, C274 and C278 reel-to-reel.

Also on display were Alesis' ADAT, which was introduced at the NAB '91 show and is available now for \$3,995, and Yamaha's DTR2 DAT machine. The Alesis unit is actually an eight-track digital stereo recorder which uses standard S-VHS tape as the medium.

Additions to the DAT onslaught were Otari's new DAT machines, ranging from the full-featured DTR-90N priced at \$8,495 to the DTR-7 priced at \$1,695. Shipment is expected within 60 days.

Studer also introduced a new DAT, the D780, which is a front-loader specified for high-speed spooling. Studer's D780 is available now and is priced at \$7,400.

Fostex rolled out its new PD-2 portable timecode DAT, which is priced at \$10,950 and will be available for delivery within a month, and showed its revised D-20 Digital Master Recorder. The D-20 has been streamlined for easier setup and given a few more features.

Radio Systems showed its RS-700 DAT machine along with a new "smart" rack mount option. The \$295 option connects to the base of the RS-700 to give operators easier hands-on rack operation of the machine.

Otari Corp.'s new R-DAT series—including the DTR-7, with a list price of \$1,695—was on display. Other machines in the line include the DTR-90N, at \$8,495. The CB149 editor, also from Otari, can control two DTR-90N units simultaneously.

In the Otari booth, a low-speed version of the popular MX-50 reel-to-reel was introduced. The Otari LR-50 comes in three speeds, and is available now for a list price of \$3 395

Studer displayed its line of multitrack

recorders, as did Tascam. Tascam also introduced a new cassette recorder, the 202 MKII, a dual record dubbing deck listed for \$399, and announced that its 238 eight track cassette deck is now available with Dolby S noise reduction.

#### Tale of the tape

Popular as well as new recording media were also displayed at the show. Audiopak brought out its line of broadcast cartridges while DIC Digital rolled out its new MQ



Denon's DN-951FA CD Cart™ player

Series DAT tape, which is now available in 122 minute lengths, giving operators an extra two minutes for tones and IDs.

3M announced new DAT tape lengths of 15 minutes and 30 minutes for quarter and half hour programming segments. The new lengths will be available in August. The company also had a library storage system; each plastic container holds two DAT tapes side-by-side. DAT tape was displayed at the Maxell booth, as well.

audiopak, Inc. displayed its line of true blue, A-2, AA-3, and AA-4 endless loop NAB audio broadcast cartridges.

Fidelipac showed its line of broadcast cartridge products, including the Dynamax CTR-90 series recorders, reproducers, erasers, splice detectors, Audiomax and Dynamax tape cartridges, storage systems, and bulk recording tape.

Garner Industries showed its new Type II Degausser CF750 for erasure of audio to government specification level. And last but not least, Russco Electronics, off the beaten path in the TV hall of the convention center, featured its Mark VI turntable, in addition to its line of amplifiers, remote mixers and other electronic accessories.

-00358

The Studer D780 R-DAT

ing the audio performance of existing cart machines or even STLs.

In the ITC booth, the new Series 2 cart machines were on display. The new series is based on the popular ITC Delta series cart machine, with features such as Dolby HX Pro headroom expansion and heavy-duty XLRs, and sell for \$2,400 for the playback unit and \$3,700 for record/playback units.

ITC also introduced a new concept in cart machines with its DigiCenter automation system. The Digital Cart Machine function of the DigiCenter emulates cart machine operation and stores digital audio in a hard disk.

On another digital frontier, 360 Systems featured its DigiCart digital cart machine with a few new features. The DigiCart, which sells for just under \$4,000 and uses Bernoulli cartridges for removable storage of audio, is now available with remote control,

was found in the Harris-Allied booth, and the Studer A727 and A730 CD players.

Studer presented its A728 CD System Controller at the show, a unit that now lets operators control up to three A727s as an integrated system.

Two CD players made their debut at the Denon booth. The new Denon DN-951FA uses CD cartridges to safeguard CDs during handling and is expected to be available in August for \$1,350. The new Denon DN-961FA is a drawer loading CD player, and will be available in September for \$1350.

Tascam showed its CD series of players, along with a new introduction that includes advanced functions previously available only in its multi-transport 701 remote control and CD players.

The new CD-601 compact disc player and remote control RC-601 are available now

from Tascam and retail for \$1,399 and \$749, respectively.

Stanton Electronics, a company well known for its turntable cartridges, displayed a dual CD player. The new CD-22 is available now and lists for \$1.699.

Pioneer introduced the CACV 3000, a 300-CD autochanger for automation applications.

Sentry Systems brought the digital DS-1, an economical solution for the storage of jingles,

commercials, liners, etc.

Akai introduced the DD100 Version 2.0 software—for the DD1000 magneto-optical disk recorder—with compression/expansion capabilities and RS 422 machine control with DAT backup; and the S1100 Version 2.0 software—for the S1100 digital sampler—that adds digital recording directly to magneto-optical disks.

Broadcast Services featured its full dig-



BE's Disc Trak floppy disk cart machine is manufactured under license from Sonifex.

six times the storage capacity and AES/EBU and SPDIF digital audio interface.

Studer, Denon and Yamaha showed CD recorders, while Marantz introduced a new CD recorder to sell below the current price threshold. Studer showed its new write-once D740 CD-R recorder priced at \$11,500; Denon showed its DN-7700R CD recorder priced at \$16,000 and Yamaha showed its YPDR601 CD recorder and con-

Shure showed the VP88 (\$995), a Sennheiser showed the EK2014 mid-side (M/S) stereo mic with on-

Mic Makers Show New Gear

Sennheiser showed the EK2014 (\$5,825) receiver with higher audio output, higher RF sensitivity for better range and a 12 dB improvement in signal-tonoise ratio (SNR), over its EK2012 wireless system. The transformer provides constant power for up to five hours. Batteries are easily replaceable. Sennheiser's HMD25 (\$395) closed-ear headphone and dynamic mic combination also was displayed for the first time.

Neumann brought two new hand-held mics to market: the KMSI40 and KMSI50 (both \$1,495) cardioid and hypercardioid small diaphragm transformerless condenser mics. The smaller diaphragms provide close miking with reduced proximity effect.

mid-side (M/S) stereo mic with onboard circuitry that allows for M/S and three different stereo angles of X/Y matrix. The mic comes with splitter cable and internal battery that recharges by plugging into a power supply. Battery life with a lithium cell is quoted at 60 hours, less with alkaline.

Tannoy/TGI North America displayed its Bruel & Kjaer Series 4000 mics, including omni, hi-intensity omni cardioid designs.

Telex Communications displayed its new micromini series of lapel mics, as well as the Microneck line of goosenecks. The lightweight V-100 headsets and the FMR-100 wireless mic receiver will be available soon.

### **All-Encompassing Automation**

► continued from page 20 product line.

SMARTS Broadcast Systems displayed a wide range of integration systems for use in live assist, satellite and CD automation operations. The Smartkit plugs into the printer and keyboard port of a computer and turns it into a digital storage device for up to 12 programs. The Smartcaster is a digital storage system that also can be connected to a satellite receiver or configured to operate CD or open reel automation.

#### Using your SMARTS

The basic Smartcaster can store 240 30second announcements and features automatic spot fill. Both the Smartcaster and the

**DRY AM-FM LOADS** 





### DPTC-50KFM

**NOW ONLY \$5,975** 

**ALWAYS IN STOCK** 

IDEAL FOR 35-55 kW TRANSMITTERS

ELECTRO IMPULSE LABORATORY, INC. 1805 CORLIES AVENUE, PO BOX 278 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754-0278 U.S.A.

> FAX: 908-776-6793 PHONE: 908-776-5800

Smartkit check for outdated copy and product code conflicts and interface with the Smarts Broadcast Software logging, billing, and traffic program.

Clark & Associates introduced the HDS-1000 digital audio storage device. The HDS-1000 stores up to eight hours of audio (50 Hz to 15 kHz), without compression. The device has six simultaneous channels, and modular front plug-in cards for its three rack unit-high chassis.

Wheatstone displayed the Not So Hard Disk, which is divided into an on-air disk playback terminal and a production room record terminal. The playback terminal only has access to the playback functions of the system, while the production room terminal allows the operator to record onto the system's hard disk storage. The Not So Hard Disk features two stereo playback channels, a programmable EOM signal, and networking capabilities.

The Arrakis Digilink and its new multitrack digital editing workstation were shown at both the Arrakis Systems booth and the Harris-Allied booth. The Digilink can replace cart machines in live operations or it can run satellite, CD, tape or hard disk automation. It also can network multiple studios.

#### Gazing in Audisk

Gentner Communications displayed the Audisk—formerly the MacroMedia Audisk—a digital storage system that can operate in live assist, satellite, or fully automated mode. The Audisk uses a 386 processor and features apt-xl00 digital compression, insert editing, a universal traffic interface, simultaneous record and playback capability, and telephone remote control. The unit also is distributed by Harris-Allied.

Computer Concepts Corporation presented a new digital editing option for its Digital Commercial System. The Digital Commercial System is a hard drive recording, editing, and playback system that can handle three stereo sources. When it is configured with a 238 megabyte drive, it will store 59 minutes of 16-bit, mono sound.

Larger drives and/or APT's apt-X compression can increase the storage capacity.

ITC introduced the DPR-612 Digital Program Repeater. The DPR-612 stores up to 15 mono programs that can be repeated throughout the day. DigiCenter, an integrated digital audio system, also was on display at the ITC booth. DigiCenter can operate in satellite, live assist, or full automation mode.

BASYS Automation Systems demonstrated D-CART, a networked digital audio recording, editing and playback system. D-CART's system is password protected and permits simultaneous, independent access to the central archive by multiple users. It can be operated using a PC with Microsoft Windows, the D-CART's Studio Control Unit, touch screens or other automation systems. The sampling rate and storage space can be configured to the needs of individual users.

The Paris-based company Dalet introduced a prototype for a four-track editing workstation which the company expects to integrate into its local area network soon. Currently, Dalet's PC-based network includes recording, playback and traffic workstations run with Microsoft Windows.

#### Jockeying for position

Rodman-Brown & Associates' Desk Jockey was displayed both at the Broadcasters General Store booth and at the Bonneville booth as part of the TruePlay Automation System. The Desk Jockey includes live assist software and hardware, a satellite interface, seven hours of stereo storage, online traffic scheduling, and a 14-day walkaway time.

For Mac users, Gefen Systems demonstrated two new software packages. Filemaster is an interface for the Panasonic SV-3900 DAT. It facilitates the automated transfer of CD sound effects libraries to DAT. Filemaster then allows the user to access the sound effects through the Mac.

Gefen's other new product, the CDJ Mac Jukebox, is a software package bundled with the NSM CD 2100 CD Changer. Gefen also displayed PC interfaces for one or more NSM CD Changers and for the Pioneer CVC-V3000 300 Auto Disc Changer.

The OpLOG and the OmniPLAY were featured at the Media Touch Systems booth. Both systems run on a Novell Local Area

Network and use touch screens

The Broadcast Electronics booth featured the CORE 2000, an automated program controller, and AudioVAULT, a digital storage system. The two devices are designed to work independently or together depending on the station's needs. The CORE 2000 can perform in live-assist, semi-automation, full automation, or satellite automation modes and can integrate up to 36 source inputs.

The AudioVAULT record/playback system can support up to four independent workstations simultaneously. A single disk drive stores 99 stereo minutes and up to seven drives can be cascaded together. Both the CORE 2000 and AudioVAULT work with Microsoft Windows.

TM Century brought the Ultimate Digital Studio (UDS) to the NAB. The UDS is a PC-based system that can be configured in a variety of ways depending on a station's needs. It can run satellite or CD automation and can coordinate prerecorded time and temperature announcements with its built-in clock and electronic outdoor thermometer. The UDS includes traffic and billing software, though it can interface with other traffic software packages.

Columbine showed the Columbine Traffic System and the Columbine Sales Systems. Columbine interfaces with most digital audio automation systems, creating a "closed loop" that automatically updates logs and bills when programs change, even at the last minute.

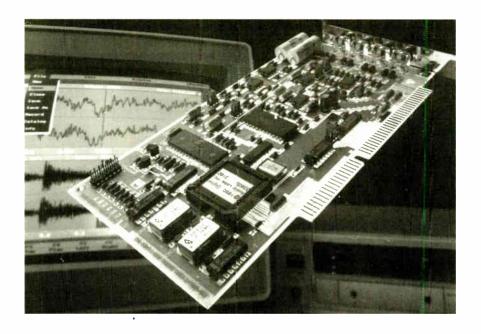
Custom Business Systems. Inc. (CBSI) displayed CustomNet, a new centralized traffic and billing software package designed to accommodate Local Marketing Agreements (LMAs) and regional radio networks. CustomNet produces consolidated program logs, invoices and statements for central orders.

Also on display was CBSI for Windows, the newest version of CBSI's multitasking traffic, billing, and accounting software.

Decision, Inc. introduced the latest version of Broadcast System III, a multi-user, multitasking traffic, scheduling, billing, and accounting package. The new version features "power windows," a graphic user interface. Decision, Inc. also displayed a French version of the software and said they plan to develop Swedish, German, Spanish, and Portuguese versions soon.



# Turn Your PC Into A Digital Recorder/Editor For \$995.00



### Introducing

### The CardD™ System From Digital Audio Labs and BSW

You know the old saying "If it's too good to be true, it probably is". While we would agree with that statement most of the time, it doesn't apply to this product. Hundreds of broadcast facilities and recording studios have turned their computers into powerful digital audio workstations using The Card $D^{\text{TM}}$ . We demonstrated this product in our NAB Booth and we had people waiting in line to see it in operation. We have never sold or demonstrated a product with so much positive response.

The  $CardD^{\text{IM}}$  and its software, The  $EdDitor^{\text{IM}}$  represent a major breakthrough in computer hard disk recording. The CardD interface is designed to be used with the most popular and affordable computers, the IBM AT and compatibles. As a system, The CardD and The EdDitor allow quick and effective real time digital editing and mastering. The software makes using the system very intuitive, even for people with little or no computer experience.

With this system you will be able to do things found only in \$20,000 workstations. The split screen editor allows extremely accurate, non destructive editing, perfect for all your production and newsroom editing chores. You can cut, copy, and paste audio segments from multiple soundfiles into a final stereo mix. The power of a multi-track recorder and editor is now at your fingertips.

The Catalog feature lets you build collections of soundfiles that you can play by hitting single keys on the keyboard. (Screen resembles a cart rack.) This is perfect in the control room for instant sound effects or the newsroom for playback of news actualities in a newscast.

Audio quality? Check out these numbers. Frequency response at 44.1 kHz sampling is 20Hz to 20kHz, dynamic range 92dB, THD is only .003%. No audio compression is used and the sampling rates are software selectable.

The CardD is the answer you've been looking for in affordable, pro quality digital recording and editing. Try The CardD risk-free for 30 days. Call or FAX BSW toll-free right now to order yours. It will be the best \$995.00 you have ever spent. Guaranteed.

Detailed product literature available

Call 800-426-8434 or Fax 800-231-7055





### New Affordability in Editing Workstations

enhancement to its existing two-channel direct-to-disk system. The full package comprises Sound Designer II recording/editing software, and the Sound Accelerator II card for the Macintosh controller.

Sound Accelerator II is now fitted with a more powerful Motorola 56001 DSP chip, which provides enhanced time compression/expansion and real-time equalization. A new audio interface allows external MIDI-based sequencers to record and play back four independent channels of digital audio.

In addition to analog I/Os, digital AES/EBU and S/P DIF ports are featured. An upgraded version of 1.1 Pro-Tool's operating software is also now available.

#### A new dawn

Doremi Laboratories announced an enhanced version of Digital DAWN, which now offers eight analog/digital inputs plus eight analog/digital outputs, with full MIDI and timecode synchronization. Each system provides eight "digital" tracks of recording, editing and play back; multiple units can be linked together to provide up to 24 channels of simultaneous replay. An optional sound storage unit houses two full-height or a single fullheight plus two half-height drives.

Direct serial control of external tape machines, including the Panasonic SV-3900 Pro-DAT, is also featured. System backup is now to a choice of 4 mm data-DAT or 8 mm Exabyte.

New England Digital offers a wide range of disk- and RAM-based workstations, including the modular PostPro and Synclavier systems. Possibly unique within the firm's design philosophy is the integration of hard-disk recording, editing RAM sampling and sound design, and digital mixing and DSP in a variety of configurations. The PostPro, for example, provides four-track (and beyond) recording/playback, while the Synclavier's RAM sampling allows flexible pitchchanging, looping and other creative sound-design functions.

Otari Corporation unveiled several new enhancements for its ProDisk PD-464 recording and editing system, including the CB-150 hardware control panel that provides dedicated transport and edit controls. Also available are removable 425-Megabyte hard drives, and a dedicated transfer station for off-line archiving to and in-load from SCSI-equipped Exabyte or optical drives.

Version 4.0 software will provide a new GUIDE (graphical user interface for digital editing), designed to greatly simplify the editing of multitrack material.

The current software upgrade offers a unique, audible fast wind feature, which allows an editor to monitor sound files at a range of 2-50 times play speed, plus a batch backup feature. Hardware upgrades include a new system controller PCB that can now follow VITC as well as LTC timecode, and a 2/4-channel digital interface with AES/EBU and S/P DIF ports.

#### Direct drive

Siemens announced the new AudioFile Spectra 8/16-track system, which features an on-line magneto-optical drive for



Plasmec displayed its ADAS-SA, a low-cost digital audio workstation.

recording and editing directly from the removable media (thereby reducing inload/archiving time), a high-speed Exabyte backup and a redesigned control surface with a color LCD active matrix display screen. The new AudioFile Optica is a four-track, optical-based version of AudioFile Plus, designed to simple tracklaying operations from source reels onto MO for use in larger AudioFile systems.

Sonic Solutions has begun shipment of its low-cost SonicStation system, which provides eight channels of playback, realtime filtering and mixing, plus background loading.

Studer Editech unveiled a variety of enhancements to its current line of Dyaxis Series workstations, including the new Dyaxis Lite and Dyaxis II. The former is configured specifically for broadcasters that require a compact, low-cost two-track system for speech and music editing. In addition to MacMix software, the system includes a new dedicated remote con-

WIRELESS CABLE

**■ WIRELESS WITHIN STUDIES** 

■ EARLY WARNING (FLAG) DATA

**■ TERRAIN SHADOWING PLOTS** 

■ POPULATION COUNTING-

and Demographics)

1990 CENSUS (With Ethnics

FULL CONTACT DATA (Name,

Address & Telephone Number)

(Manufacturer and Model Number)

TRANSMITTER-ANTENNA

**■ DIRECTORIES-STATE AND** 

■ ON-LINE REMOTE ACCESS

troller fitted with transport, scrub-edit functions plus programmable softkeys.

The larger and more powerful Dyaxis II features multichannel record and playback, with real-time crossfades, digital mixing and signal processing. An internal 24-bit bus architecture, enhanced MultiMix software, multi-format digital I/Os, timecode synchronization, five-band parametric EQ and digital overdub feature are also included.

A four-channel processor provides edit-

ing, level adjust and crossfade between eight individual "tracks"; up to six processors can be linked together to provide 48 tracks of simultaneous playback for hard disk. The current MacMix 4.0 software now provides integration with Studer's D740 CD-R system and D780 Pro-DAT recorder.

Roland Corporation's DM-80 is available in four- and eight-track versions, with a choice of the DM-80-R dedicated control surface, or

external Macintosh controller software. Multiple units can be locked together to provide up to 48 tracks of storage.

The system features three independent SCSI ports—one each for track number one through four and five through eight, plus a third for interface with tape backup/archive and MO drives. An optional DM-80F fader tray comprises a 12-in/stereo, 24-bit digital mixer with EQ. The Mac-based track-management software provides control of all transport, cut/paste, dynamic snapshot mixing and hardware functions.

The system will lock to timecode, video sync and other digital references. Also unveiled: the new SRC-2 dual sample rate converter, which handles two stereo digital inputs mixing to a single stereo output, at sampling rates of 32, 44.1, 44.056, 47.952, 49 and 48.048 kHz, plus display and modification of various channel status flags.

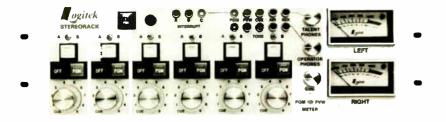
Visitors to the Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corporation booth were given a preview of the ADX Audio Production System. The ADX is a combination of a digital audio workstation and an automated production mixer. It includes processing and levels memory, an autolocator with time code display, optical disk backup, multitrack editing and a minimum of four track-hours of storage.

Standard features on the ADX include 1.6 Gigabyte hard drive for four track hours of storage, eight channels analog in and out and AES/EBU and SPDIF digital I/O.

Waveframe Corporation announced the Model 401, a low-cost version of its series of workstations, and designed to provide full eight-track recording, editing and playback. Timecode lock, digital I/Os, mixing and multitrack punch-in recording are featured. Also available for the firm's Model 1000 system is a new interface for Yamaha's programmable disc system, allowing CDs to be produced directly in a radio production studio.

Mel Lambert has been intimately involved with the production and broadcast industries on both sides of the Atlantic for many years. Now principal of Media&Marketing, a consulting service for the professional audio industry, he can be reached at 818-753-9510.

### **WHO SAYS** YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU?



### The *logitek* Stereorack

Taking studio sound out of the studio used to be difficult. Not any longer! All you need is the Logitek Stereorack.

Our Stereorack console is a complete stereo studio console in a 19" rack-mountable package. And when we say complete, we mean complete!

The Stereorack has 6 balanced stereo input channels selectable from 11 stereo sources or a builtin tone generator.

Each input channel can feed either or both fully metered stereo output channels and their built-in 1 x 4 stereo distribution amps.

Any of the input sources can be pre-routed through 1 of 7 builtin mic preamps for maximum flexibility.

Separate headphone feeds are provided for the operator and for 3 talent positions. And the built-in talent cueing system will make history of complicated outboard IFB setups.

When it comes to z idio performance, the Stereorack takes a back seat to nobody. And, if your audio needs are monaural, we offer these same great features in our mono version -- the Audiorack.



When it has to work right!

Call 800-231-5870 for your nearest Logitek Dealer. (Alaska, Hawaii, Canada: 713-782-4592)

Circle (80) On Reader Service Card

P.O. Box 30730, Bethesda, Maryland 20814 FAX (301) 656-5341

(800) 368-5754

dataworld

(301) 652-8822

REGIONAL

### Solid State, Digital and RDS Are Hot Topics in RF Gear

by Tom Osenkowsky

**LAS VEGAS** The NAB '92 trade show featured some of the most sophisticated of new products for AM and FM transmission.

Harris Corp. displayed its digitally modulated DX Series of AM transmitters as well as the lower power PDM Class D amplifier SX and Gates series. According to Harris, a major review of incorporating AM stereo into the DX and SX series transmitters is presently underway. Look for internal incorporation in the DX series and external addon exciters for the SX series by NAB's Radio '92 show in New Orleans.

Harris also manufactures antenna coupling and phasing equipment for AM and shortwave transmitters. On the FM side, Harris

displayed its FM-K and HT series transmitters and digital FM exciter.

Nautel Maine announced the standardization of its ND line of solid state AM transmitters. All power amplifier modules used in the ND line, with power levels from 1 kW through 100 kW will now be fully interchangeable.

Continental Electronics has begun marketing the Omnitronics line of solid state AM transmitters. Dubbed the Continental "T" line, four models are available, generating 300 W, 1000 W, 2500 W and 5000 W of



power, respectively.

The most notable product for AM stereo came from Quincy, Ill.-based Broadcast Electronics, which unveiled its AM series of stereo transmitters. Manufactured in 1, 5 and 10 kW versions, the AM series uses Class E PDM power amplifiers and a built-in C-QUAM AM stereo generator.

Looking for an affordable, high quality AM stereo exciter that occupies just one rack unit? Delta Electronics, well known for its OIB line of impedance bridges, toroidal ammeter and sample elements showed its ASE-2 exciter. With all adjustments available on the front panel, the ASE-2 commands the attention of any AM broadcaster looking to go stereo.

The new AMAX-certified receivers are beginning to appear on the market. A test drive of a new AMAX radio, installed in a Bonneville parked at the Motorola booth, demonstrated the quality of AM stereo.

The Motorola booth featured the company's C-QUAM AM stereo exciter and monitor, with a number of different receivers available for listening. New Sony "Walkman" style radios also were shown; however, these were made for use in Japan where channel spacing is 9 kHz.

For those pondering AM stereo, take a listen to AMAX and look forward to the new Denon AMAX-certified tuner scheduled to be available by this fall.

Newly introduced at NAB '92 is the Continental 802B FM exciter. The 802B features

new design, resulting in a 12 dB improvement in signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), THD rated at .005 percent, greater flexibility and additional front panel metering. The 802B can operate as a stand-alone transmitter or exciter at any power level from 5 W to 50 W. The 802B replaces the 802A.

#### **New for FM**

Solid state FM transmitters with power ranges up to 10 kW were introduced at Energy-Onix. Dubbed the "Legend Series," the transmitters offer power levels of 1 kW, 1.5 kW, 2 kW, 2.5 kW, 3 kW, 4 kW and 4.5 kW, and are available in single or three phase configuration.

The Energy-Onix SSA series offers 100 W, 300 W and 500 W FM amplifiers, requiring only an exciter for RF drive. Energy-Onix also manufactures the IPA-300 and IPA-500 as solid state replacements for tube IPAs. The power levels are 300 W and 500 W, respectively. Energy-Onix also manufactures single-tube FM transmitters. The MK series is available in 1.5 through 50 kW models.

In addition to its AM products, Nautel also manufactures solid state FM transmitters, currently shipping the AMPFET FM4 and FM7 models with power outputs of 4 kW and 7 kW respectively. Look for a Nautel 10 kW solid state FM to be ready by year's end.

solid state FM to be ready by year's end. For those shopping for a "Reliability Through Simplicity" approach to AM and FM transmitter design, CCA Electronics provides a wide range of choices. All CCA FM transmitters, including the new single cabinet 35 kW FM35,000G, feature grounded grid triode PA amplifier design, which eliminates the need for neutralization. CCA AM transmitters, ranging from 5 kW through 15 kW, utilize time-proven, high level plate modulation.



The Legend solid state FM transmitter from Energy-Onix

Look for CCA's new 50 W FM exciter with significantly improved specs due out in June as well as the FM40,000G 40 kW FM transmitter.

QEI Corporation introduced its liquid-cooled 10 kW solid state FM transmitter, the QSS-10000. For greater reliability, QEI chose to cool the RF power modules and combiner with a propylene-glycol mixture that is EPA approved, non-toxic and non-corrosive.

The QSS-10000 uses single phase online regulator switching. Look for the unit to begin shipping by

Radio '92. QEI also manufactures FM transmitters ranging from 10 W through 35 kW, FM exciters and the model 710 digital stereo generator.

FM broadcasters requiring a solid state transmitter should also examine the CTE line of MOSFET transmitters. Now available in 1 kW, 2 kW and 5 kW power levels, the CTE product line is in its second step of improvement. Look for solid state FM transmitters in the 250 W and 500 W power category by fall NAB show. CTE is based in Italy.

continued on page 35 ►

### QEI QEI QEI QEI QEI QEI QEI QEI

# Bring your station into the 90's with CAT-LINK—the digital STL/TSL.

"It's a dream system—we get specs like the microwave wasn't even there. CAT-LINK has completely eliminated the STL delay."

Jeff Andrew, WGCI-FM, Chicago

"CAT-LINK solved all our problems in 4 minutes—2 minutes to install each end. Performance has been impeccable."

Paul Christensen, WIVY-FM, Jacksonville, FL

"CAT-LINK makes money for us, and it improves the sound of the station."

Mike Callaghan, KIIS-FM, Los Angeles CA

"CAT-LINK has held up through extreme heat, a hostile RF environment and nasty summer lightning storms."

Dick Byrd, WZGC-FM, Atlanta GA

### Two-way multi-channel communications

CAT-LINK digitizes the entire composite signal with no data compression, so you can run the stereo generator and processing at the studio, where they really belong. At the same time, CAT-LINK sends and receives up to four customized auxiliary channels with no crosstalk—SCAs, control channels, voice communications, RS232 data, AM audio, transmitter readings and satellite or remote program feeds. What's more, CAT-LINK gives you extra capabilities like transmitter building surveillance via closed circuit TV and an analog telemetry channel.

### **Transparent digital transmission**

CAT-LINK encodes the fully processed composite signal, then decodes it at the transmitter. You always get full stereo separation, without the phase or amplitude variations that plague two-channel STLs. Dynamic range is up to 84 dB, and your processed composite signal can use virtually all of it. You hear clear, clean, undistorted audio—all the time.

### No audible delays

CAT-LINK's real-time digital encode/decode process doesn't introduce audible delays as data compression can. Jocks can monitor on-air without problems.

### Flexible signal path options

#### • 23 GHz

Stations across the country are avoiding 950 MHz problems by using 23 GHz with CAT-LINK. They've stopped worrying about frequency congestion and interference, repeater-induced signal degradation, and fresnel zone clearance fading. 23 GHz dish sizes also reduce wind loading and tower space requirements.

#### DS1 (T1) Data Line

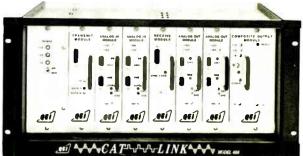
CAT-LINK is cutting phone bills for stations that don't have a clear microwave path. With CAT-LINK, a single bidirectional DS1 line replaces multiple Class A telco lines, providing multi-channel STL and TSL over the same link. Already available virtually anywhere, DS1 service is getting cheaper every day.

### • Fiber Optic

CAT-LINK and its optional fiber optic modem provide direct connection to discrete fiber.

#### • Twisted Pair

CAT-LINK will drive up to 5000 feet of twisted pair wire without repeaters. Four wires provide full two-way multichannel capabilities.



### Turn the weak link in your signal chain into one of the strongest.

Call QEI toll-free at 800-334-9154 for more information on CAT-LINK—the digital STL/TSL for the 90's...and beyond.

QEI CORPORATION
ONE AIRPORT DRIVE • P.O. BOX 805 • WILLIAMSTOWN, N.J. 08094

24 HOUR SERVICE HOTLINE (609) 728-2020 TEL (800) 334-9154 • FAX (609) 629-1751



# Awesome. Totally Awesome



#### Introducing the Audioarts R-30 On-Air Console.

Features modular construction, fully regulated power supply. logic follow, full machine control and an all-gold module-toconsole interface system. Input channels have A/B select with program and audition outputs. Accessory modules include multi-phone input, tape remote, multi-source input selector,



#### Introducing the Audioarts R-10 On-Air Console.

No other console in its price range can even come close. 10 fully modular input channels each with program and audition outputs. Electronic componentry is exceptional with gold audio switches, gold edgecard connectors, conductive plastic faders and monitor pots, burned-in socketmounted ICs. Low cost no longer has to be synonymous with low quality. Mfg. List

price is only \$4495.00 complete. Now Shipping.

Detailed product literature available Call 800-426-8434 or Fax 800-231-7055



AUDIOARTS\*

America's Full-Time Broadcast Supplied

7012 27th STREET WEST TACOMA, WASHINGTON 98466

standard PC-compatible computers, one at the transmitter with another at the remote

control point, outfitted with third party analog/digital interface cards. The Basic/32 system provides 32 command channels, 16 ana-

log metering and 16 digital status channels.

The RF Manager can be expanded to 128

channels in multiples of the basic system.

newer 1500PC remote control systems,

with several added options available for the

1500PC this year. The RC16+ system uses

factory-set EPROM operating program and

is specifically for complex AM directional

The 1500PC is designed as a universal

Potomac showed both the RCl6+ and the

### Innovations in STL, Remote and Telco

by Paul Rebmann

LAS VEGAS A number of product introductions were made in the realms of STL, remote and telco equipment at the NAB '92 convention here. As in most other product categories, digital innovations were particularly prevalent.

In the category of STLs, Dolby Laboratories showed its DSTL digital link. The Dolby STL uses the company's own AC-2 coding scheme for data rate reduction and incorporates specially designed linear RF amplifier sections allowing two program channels, one auxiliary and one voice channel to be transmitted within a 250 kHz occupied bandwidth. The auxiliary channel STL system and a set of the selected codecs. The DMM-92 will accommodate four channels of up to 256 kbps (kilobits per second) plus a 9600 baud data channel.

Also being shown at the TFT booth was the IF interface STL system, which places the station's FM exciter at the studio. The FM output is fed into the IF interface transmitter and is then upconverted to the desired frequency in the STL band. At the transmitter site the TFT Reciter is used to return the STL signal to the broadcast fre-

TFT also introduced two new analog STL systems. The 9100S composite STL features a broadcast-quality FM stereo generator and audio processing on one card ter as a standard feature. There are several other products which

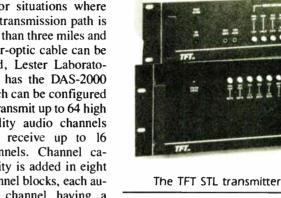
allow digital transmission over telco T-l circuits. New this year was the Intraplex solution, with flexible configurations depending upon the type and number of circuit cards used. The Intraplex unit has a PC interface to allow remote access of status monitoring and control of the system.

QEI was again showing the Cat-Link T-1 digital system, which can transmit a com-

posite stereo signal, as well as discrete audio and data channels.

For situations where the transmission path is less than three miles and fiber-optic cable can be used, Lester Laboratories has the DAS-2000 whch can be configured to transmit up to 64 high quality audio channels and receive up to 16 channels. Channel capacity is added in eight channel blocks, each audio channel having a

bandwidth of 10 Hz to 21 kHz.



The TFT STL transmitter and mono STL receiver

array applications.

The Telos 100 Delta (top) and the Telos ONE plus ONE

can be either 7 kHz bandwidth audio or 9600 baud data, while the voice channel can be configured as 3 kHz audio or 2400 baud data. The Dolby DP5500 series system costs \$15,500 outfitted with the optional digital stereo generator.

Moseley again showed its DSP-6000 digital transmission system, which can be used with a composite 960 MHz STL or other link such as T-1 to provide the benefits of digital. The Moseley system places an encoder before the STL transmitter and a decoder after the receiver to create the digital system, which can relay up to four audio channels of either 15 kHz or 7.5 kHz bandwidth and two data channels.

The DSP-6000 uses the apt-X digital audio data compression system and the occupied bandwidth depends upon the channel configuration used. Each DSP unit costs \$3,000, making the total cost of the Moseley system \$6,000 plus a new or existing composite STL.

A new digital product this year for Moseley was the Digimux, which allows transmission and reception of multiple channels of user- defined bandwidth between 3 kHz and 15 kHz over a radio or T-1 link. Also in the Moseley booth was the new PCL-6060, which was described as the venerable PCL-606 repackaged to match the current style of Moseley products, plus an improved frontend on the receiver to improve performance in congested and interference prone

TFT's entry into the digital STL market, the DMM-92 spectrally- efficient digital STL modem, was introduced at the NAB show. The DMM-92 allows the use of any of the popular data coding and compression systems; MUSICAM, apt, Dolby, OKI and others. The TFT unit is placed between a digital audio encoder and the STL transmitter, with a companion unit between the STL receiver and a digital audio decoder. The TFT digital modems sell for \$1,600 for either an encoder or decoder; one of each is required to be used with a composite in the STL transmitter. An optional stereo decoder is available for the receiver in the event left and right audio outputs are also desired at the transmitter site. The 9200/9205 series monaural STL units allow user setup of carrier frequency and can operate on channels as close as 75 kHz from each other.

All of the digital STLs provide broadcasters with a system much more tolerant of interference and without the audio degradation exhibited under severe signal fading

Marti promoted its Plan A, whereby multiple sites are linked with bidirectional microwave systems to transmit program and other audio as well as data for control and monitoring. Plan A is designed as an economical system for simulcast or LMA situations where several stations are operated out of one location. Plan A uses Marti STL-10s, which this year include the peak reading modulation me-

#### Softpatch remote

The DAS-2000's softpatch remote controller allows inputs to be switched to different outputs, and various switching configuration can be stored for fast setup. Lester plans to have a smaller DAS-500 with a maximum capacity of 16 channels available this fall. The DAS-500 will also accept AES/EBU digital as well as analog and MIDI signals.

Harris-Allied, meanwhile, is now distributing the T-Tech fiber-optic system for STL apllications.

### **Remote control**

SQUARED

TECHNICAL SERVICE

2198 HUBBARD LANE

Remote control systems, microprocessors made some of their first entries into broadcast equipment, were largely unchanged this year, with the familiar companies simply making improvements to existing products. One new entry into the transmitter remote control field was the PalTex RF Manager.

The RF Manager is a PC-based system which uses off-the-shelf hardware and userconfigurable software. The system uses any

controller allowing user flexibility and can now be remotely controlled by a PC using 1500-CAS software, either in addition to or instead of the 1510ST studio unit. Another new feature this year is the option to expand the number of channels for control status and/or metering to 32. Potomac also showed its 1900 series of digital antenna monitors.

Burk Technology had its ARC-16 remote control system in a unique display controlling a model railroad. The system, which can be configured for multiple sites, is basically the same as last year, although there have been some minor improvements in the Autopilot software, which allows a PC to control and monitor all of the transmitters connected to the system.

The Autopilot can perform daily power changes and transmitter power adjustments continued on page 29



Immediate Delivery





Price US\$1780.00 2 Towers located at transmitter site.

These monitors are state-of-the-art instruments of uned accuracy (.5% or better on ratio and .5º or better on phase) and stability. With typical modula-tion the true ratio readout of these monitors is a fac-tor of 10 more stable than instruments that measure normalized amplitude, and their phase readouts are rock solid. Phase sign is automatic, no extra operation. In addition to the analog DC outputs for remote control the Model CMR has a multiplexed BCD digital output which can be used to drive the Remote Indicator Model CMR-1. RF inputs have dual protection. Gas discharge tubes across the sample line terminations plus relay protection.

**GORMAN REDLICH MFG. CO** 257 W. Union St. Athens OH 45701 USA 614-593-3150 FAX 614-592-3898

Grants Pass, OR 97527 503-471-2262 **Equipment Repair and Calibration** We service most AM/FM broadcast monitors, remote control systems, exciters, STL's, TSL's RPU's, Etc. Give Us A Call **Check Our Rates** STL Loaner Program Circle (64) On Reader Service Card

### There is no doubt that

### BELAR

makes the best monitors just ask these manufacturers...



Audio . 🔛







DD Dolby **GENTNER** 



These manufacturers used **BELAR** monitors to show off their products at the 1992 NAB in Las Vegas.



119 LANCASTER AVENUE • P.O. BOX 76 • DEVON, PA 19333-0076 USA

(215) 687-5550 • FAX (215) 687-2686

### STL, Remote and Telco Progress

continued from page 27

as well as programmed sequences to restart a transmitter or switch an auxiliary transmitter failure. Both the remote control and computer setups are easy and versatile allowing customizing for each particular installation.

Moseley also introduced improvements to its Taskmaster 20 software used with the MRC 1620 system. First is a time-based command set to allow a PC to issue commands based on the time of day. The second new feature allows MRC 1620 multisite configurations, with up to eight sites on a dedicated control basis.

The National Supervisory Network premiered its new VISION service, which adds program transmission to its station monitoring via satellite service. Designed for small groups operating several stations from one location or LMA'ed stations where microwave might not be feasible, the VI-SION service can transmit 20 kHz stereo audio using a ComStream ABR200 Audio Broadcast Receiver incorporating MUSI-CAM digital audio. The VISION service can also relay commercials, news, sports and weather to the outlying stations and feed into a hard-disk automation system.

Hallikainen & Friends introduced the DRC200 programmable multisite transmitter control system. The company also displayed the TEL171 digital telemetry adaptor for the Moseley TC-15A, and the ITO177 computer interface for the TEL171. The DRCI90 multisite transmitter control system was also shown.

### Telco

Telephone interfaces have also seen an influx of digital technology in remote units that take advantage of recently available Switched 56 telco data lines to transmit high quality audio, and in hybrids that use digital circuitry to improve two-way telephone conversation quality.

Comrex showed the Talk Console, which incorporates two self-adjusting telephone hybrids into a small portable two-channel console for less than \$2,000. The Talk Console can be used when taking talk shows to remote locations, or in studios where a mix-minus bus may not be available.

One input is for the host mic and input channel two can switch between a microphone, line or tape inputs. The two telephone lines are fed from separate mixminus circuits to allow hearing the other call without feeding back themselves. The Talk Console also has built in switches to provide contact closures to activate external equipment such as a tape recorder and an obscenity dump device.

Comrex was also featuring its Digital Audio Codecs, which provide 7.5 kHz digital audio transmission over 56 or 64 kbps circuits. The Comrex codecs are available in portable (DXP) or rack mount (DXR) configurations. The DXPO has an adjustable headphone output and the input is switchable between microphone and line levels, while the DXR has line level input and output.

Another manufacturer of digital audio codecs, Corporate Computer Systems, showed the CDQ2000, which can provide stereo 20 kHz audio on a pair of 56 kbps lines or a fractional T-1 circuit. If only one data line is available, or if one of the lines drops out during a stereo transmission, the system will provide a mono signal of reduced bandwidth.

The CDQ2000 uses the MUSICAM digital audio coding and has XLR connectors

for the audio as well as multiple data I/Os for various digital interfaces. Corporate Computer Systems was also showing their Micro56+ digital audio codec for transmitting 7.5 kHz audio on a single 56 kbps line.

Telos Systems introduced two new products, the Telos 100 Delta and the Telos ONE plus ONE. The 100 Delta is the fourth generation improvement of the Telos 100 telephone hybrid. It employs digital technology including dynamic digital EQ, exclusive Telos feedback suppression, digital logarithmic dynamics control and a proprietary fourth-generation digital hybrid

The ONE plus ONE is a unit combining

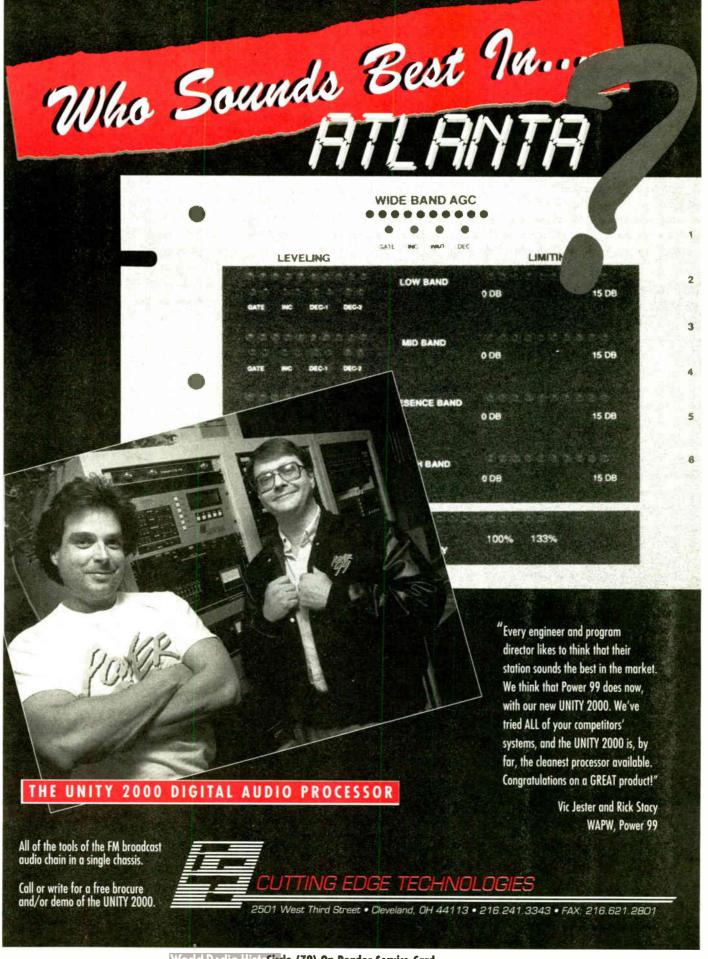
two Telos One digital hybrids in a single rack unit chassis. An internal mix-minus matrix cross-couples the outputs of the two hybrids, allowing the use of a single mixminus signal from the console. The ONE plus ONE has all of the features of the Telos ONE and is priced at \$2,180.

Gentner was featuring the Digital Hybrid I, an economical version of the Digital Hybrid II. The new Gentner unit was described as a low cost (under \$1,000) alternative for users who want high quality telephone audio but do not need the enhanced operational features of the Digital Hybrid II.

A Spanish company based in Madrid was introducing American and other broadcasters to its digital hybrids. Aplicaciones Electronicas Quasar (AEQ) makes the model THE-02 in either single or dual line versions. The dual line version of the AEQ THE-02 includes an internal mix-minus bus to allow full multiplex communication between the studio and the two telephone lines.

AEQ also exhibited the Systel-3000, a PC controlled multiline digital hybrid. The Systel-3000 allows conferencing of up to nine lines as well as providing output for broadcast or recording.

Miwltronics displayed its MCS system at the Broadcasters General Store booth. The MCS is a multiline coordinating and one-onone phone line interface system for managing phone-in contacts, tallying surveys, listen lines and other phone connection requirements. The MCS is a rack mount card cage system allowing outfitting for each particular use with the various cards available.



### New Applications Fly High for Antennas

by Thomas R. McGinley

LAS VEGAS Antenna, tower, and transmission cable manufacturers were out in force at NAB '92. Probably because it is hard to reinvent a smooth-running wheel, very few brand new products were unveiled here. Instead, new applications and refinements for existing products were the order of the day.

In the FM antenna arena, Electronics Research Inc., Jampro, Dielectric, Shively Labs, LDL, Tennaplex, Cablewave/RFS, and SWR all showed impressive displays of their respective existing lines of element type and panel antennas.

With the new translator rules, renewed interest in low power FM CP antennas prompted most of these manufacturers to showcase their low-power antenna designs for translator or booster applications.

#### Low power series

Jampro and Scala unveiled new low power circularly-polarized models specifically for such low power uses. The Scala HDCA series CP version marries a pair of five- or 10-element straight yagis at right angles to form a cross or "X" configuration and are rotated 45 degrees for mounting with minimal coupling to the mast. The Jampro JY series yagis are available in the same kind of

Cablewave has added RFS to its name (RF Systems) to better identify its broadcast antenna and cable division product lines. This company has geared up to better serve its antenna customers by adding a computer-based full facility test range for quarter-scale pattern testing and proofing for both FM and TV directional antennas.

Dielectric Corp. has also added to its existing test range facilities with the completion of its indoor anechoic measurement chamber, for more precise FM directional pattern proving, at its Raymond, Maine plant. Dielectric showed a full-scale model of the TCB circularly-polarized FM/TV panel antenna it announced last year, and introduced new motorized coaxial switches in the 7/8-inch and 6 1/8-inch sizes.

Electronics Research (ERI) unveiled its integrated antenna optimization program, in which every aspect of the overall system design, fabrication, installation, and proof of performance is done by the company, including not only the antenna itself, but the tower or pole it is mounted on as well. No longer will you have to guess at what the tower itself is doing to distort your FM coverage pattern.

Micro Communications of New Hampshire also introduced FM interdigital bandpass filters and constant impedance bandpass

#### Polarized antennas

Systems With Reliability (SWR) showed its Posi-Lock waveguide system, as well as its line of high and medium power circularly-polarized FM antennas, featuring copper tubular radiating elements and support stems.

In the RF transmission cable area, both

Dielectric and Andrew Corp. introduced inners only replacement for aging rigid line. Andrew's Macxline is available in 3 1/8-inch or 6 1/8-inch EIA sizes. Dielectric's inners come in all sizes from 1 5/8-inch through 9 3/16-inch. Inner conductors can be purchased and replaced at a fraction of the cost of replacing the entire rigid line system.

Andrew also introduced DRYLINE membrane-type line dehydrator pressurizing equipment, which sets new standards for drying performance and reliability with microprocessor control.

Dielectric also showed its compressor dehydrators Models 600/850.

For RG-58 and RG-59 size cables. Trompeter Electronics introduced its new portable, hand-held, powered coax cable stripper kit. At the other end of the size spectrum, Myat Corporation unveiled 12-inch 50 ohm aluminum rigid line for super power appli-

Gepco International introduced the Series GEP-5524 low-cap 100 ohm digital audio cable. The company also displayed cable assemblies, breakout boxes, custom panels, direct boxes and cable reelers.

Rohn introduced solid steel leg models of their venerable 45G and 65G sizes. Solid leg construction is now widely preferred over pipe legs in high moisture and/or cor-

rosive environments at essentially comparable pricing.

#### Towers on budget

Stainless showed a new G-36 design which reduces tower production costs, making the company more competitive in sales of towers under 600 feet.

Will-Burt Company showed several new products after introducing the popular 25foot "Hurry-up" extension mast for RPU applications last year. The Stiletto mechanical composite telescoping mast is a 115 V powered big brother to the "Hurry-up"; it is available in free-standing heights from 30 to 60 feet. For mobile microwave antenna positioning, Will-Burt introduced the LPAP-12V antenna positioner designed for 12 VDC operation for mast top mounting.

LEA, Lightning Eliminators and Consultants again showed their dissipation array systems, Chemrod ground systems, and the more recently introduced Grounding Augmentation Fill. Available in 50-pound bags. "GAF" is an economical low resistance fill material to facilitate low resistance grounding in high resistance soil.

Cortana Corporation, another company in this field, showed its Stati-Cat system components, including the CN-1 Crow's Nest for tower top mounting, the SC-1 Stati-Cat for smaller towers, the SC-3 Stati-Kitty for guy wires, and the SC-4 Stati-Tomcats for side tower mounting.

Tower lighting and control has entered the continued on page 34 -

### **Data Services Are Timesavers**

by Barry Mishkind

LAS VEGAS It's no secret that the process of upgrading facilities has been made more difficult in recent months. As markets grow, locating the best transmission sites gets harder and harder. New, stricter protection requirements make the process even more difficult.

For that reason, many stations will find value in the computer programs and services that were demonstrated at the recent NAB '92 convention. Calculations that used to be done by hand and took forever now take seconds, allowing easy comparison of several sites and coverage patterns.

If you're at the start of a search for a frequency or coverage pattern, a good place to start might be the new series of map books from Dataworld. These display the contours of every AM and FM station in the country.

### **Customized maps**

On the other hand, you may only be interested in your station's current coverage map. Dataworld can supply it to you in your choice of sizes.

Communications Data Services (CDS), like Dataworld, provides a wide range of information services and reports, either fully printed or instantly-via modem connection. If you need up-todate FCC information, these are the best places to get it. Both companies expend a lot of time and effort to keep up with the hundreds of changes coming from M Street each week.

CDS has also gone out into the field and developed a highly accurate database that is used to produce Real World Propagation™ coverage predictions. CDS explains that this makes site analysis and signal prediction much more accurate.

If you have a lot of different markets or many sites in one market to survey, a completely packaged Real World Propagation workstation is also available from CDS.

### Doing it at home

Group engineers, consultants, and stations that send out lots of remote units would find that having programs in their computer saves time and money. These computer programs can calculate paths and coverage and protection contours, as well as "what if' predictions for site evaluation.

Vernier Software and EDX Communications were both displaying their programs at NAB. Everything from STL path analysis to a 3-D display of an area is possible from one or another of the

Doug Vernier's latest effort in this area is the INTERDLG program, a "big brother" to his INTERCHK program for FM allocation studies and coverage prediction. INTERDLG adds many map overlays from the U.S. Geological Survey to display not only roads and political divisions, but railroads, rivers, lakes, shorelines and 65,000 cities.

Over at EDX, the latest versions of SHDMAPTM will provide terrainsensitive coverage studies with a wide variety of international database formats, in addition to U.S. databases, Further, SHDMAP can do the calculations using one of six different propagation models. With the huge increase in broadcast facilities in Europe and elsewhere, this is proving to be a popular product.

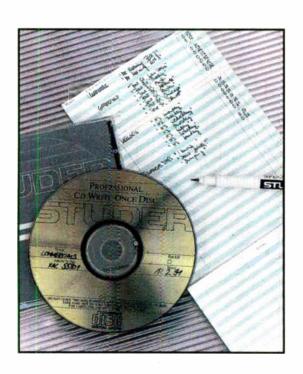
Barry Mishkind, aka RW's "Eclectic Engineer," has been covering NAB conventions ever since RW started covering them. When not hobnobbing with NAB folk, he hides out in Tucson, Ariz. He can be reached at 602-296-3797, or 325-9883 on MCI Mail, or "barry@coyote.datalog.com" on Internet.





### **OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE.** With

Studer's D740 Compact Disc Recorder, custom CDs can now be produced conveniently inhouse for demos, sound effects, studio refs, masters, jingles, com-



plete music libraries and more. For archiving tasks, the D740 offers the highest quality digital audio on a virtually nondestructive medium that takes up very little inventory space.

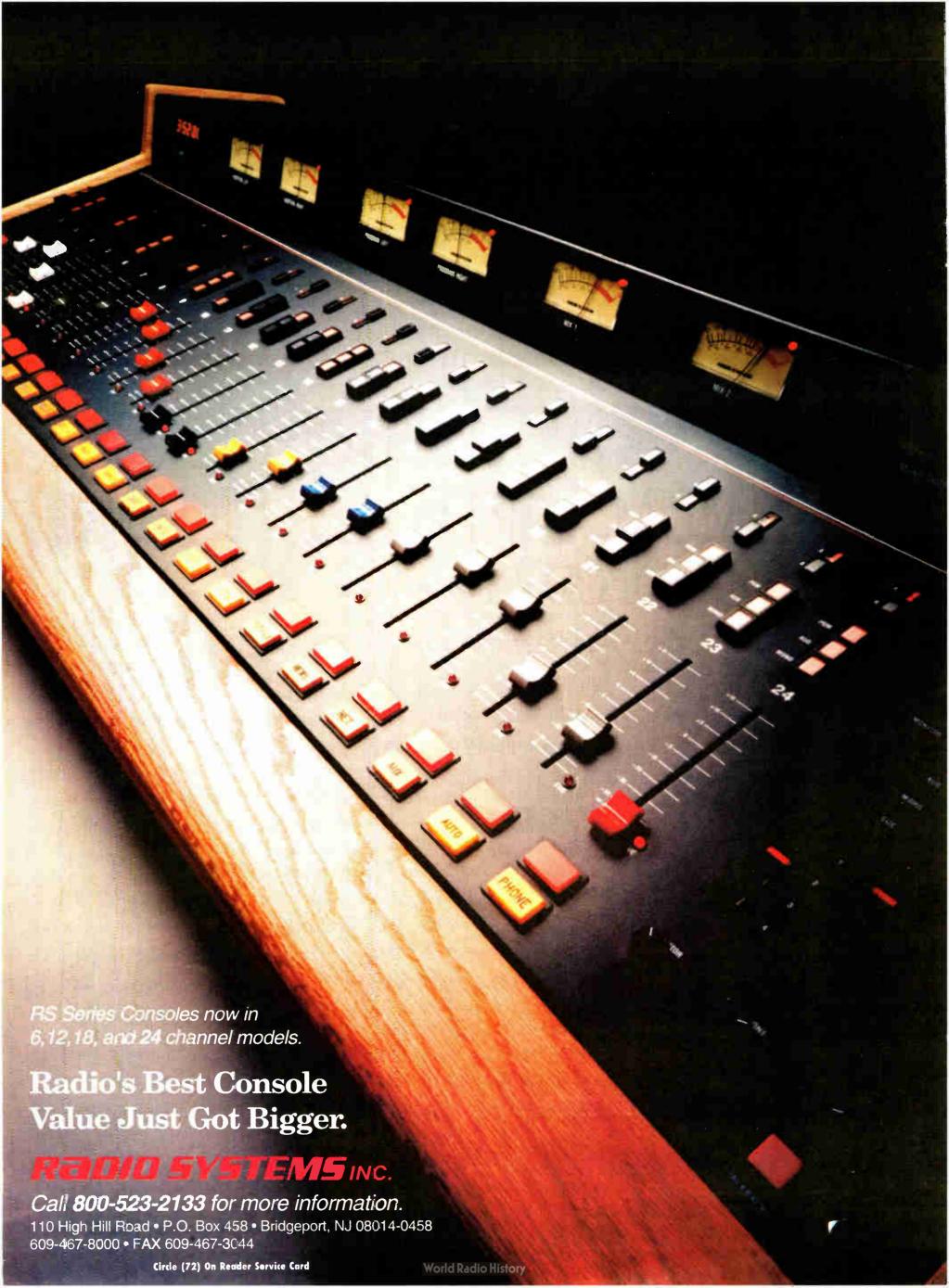
Innovative Design. Studer's D740 combines a complete read/write unit, converters, encoder, decoder and subcode generator in a single, die-cast aluminum chassis. No additional hardware, PCs or filters are needed for operation. The D740's innovative format capabilities allow recordings of varying lengths to be put on

the same compact disc, and the D740 CDRs may be played back on any standard professional or consumer deck.

### OUTSTANDING AUDIO QUALITY.

Featuring the latest optical technology, Studer's D740 delivers the legendary audio quality you've come to expect. And as always, you'll get the complete service and on-line support from Studer's team of professional audio technicians to keep your facility up and running. To find out more about the D740 CD Digital Recorder, call the Studer office nearest you.





### PRODUCTS & SERVICES SHOWCASE

For more information on the products shown below, circle the appropriate Reader Service No.(s) on the enclosed Subscription/Reader Service card or contact the advertiser directly.

### Digital DJ™

### Digital DJ Satellite System \$7,995.00!

SMN - JSA - UNISTAR - Moody - Etc Digital DJ replaces all your old audio Cart sources with high quality digital audio from a computer hard disk.

Complete Satellite Systems From \$198.00 / Mo Multi-day Satellite Systems From \$198.00 / Mo Multi-day Satellite programming is a snap. Full ID, Jingle, Magic Call & Liner rotation and live assist options. Auto spot Set fill, Subs for illegal spots. Real Time operation with auto update after power failure. Many options. Easy installation and operation. Eliminate your paper Log. It's all on the screen including live rotating tags & copy, news and lists. Call for new Demo disk and brochure.

Satellite Stations: Eliminate book tapes, stacks of carts, super switches and old automation with a

complete programming system.

D Automation: Replace all your multi-cart playbacks.
Get real walk-away.

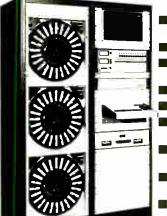
D CD Programming: Soon Digital DJ will random program CD tracks with playlists from Music Log. Our 12th Year - 1000+ Stations

#### The Management

1-800-334-7823 - 1-817-625-9761 - Fax 817-624-9741 P.O. Box 1-36457 Ft. Worth, Tx. 76136

### READER SERVICE NO. 47





- Satellite Programming Systems
- Music Systems
- Live Assist Programming
- Cart Recorders/Players
- Carousels®
- SMC/Otari ARS-1000 **Players**
- Otari Production Recorders **CO** Live Assist
- Systems Audi-Cord Recorders/

### SONO-MAG CORPORATION

1833 Hovey Ave., Normal, IL 61761-4394 Phone 309-452-5313 FAX 309-452-2521

### **READER SERVICE NO. 83**



just great plates & panels.

5615 Fishers Lane

SPECIALISTS IN DESIGN AND CREATION OF YOUR CUSTOM AUDIO/VIDEO PRODUCT NEEDS.

Rockville, MD 20852 301-984-1800 • FAX 301-984-6175

**READER SERVICE NO. 100** 

### TRI-MM DIGITAL



DIGITAL TELEPHONE INTERFACE SYSTEM



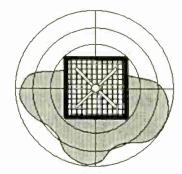
MIXERS - RTLs - OB AMPS - HYBRIDS - LIMITERS



79 LITTLE OXFORD STREET, COLLINGWOOD VIC 3066, AUSTRALIA TELEPHONE 613 417 1835 FACSIMILE 613 417 7704

#### READER SERVICE NO. 161

### LDL COMMUNICATIONS INC



For your full turn-key or individual component needs...LDL supplies a full range of product and services for the FM broadcaster. RF transmission products include low power, side-mount antennas as well as high power, broadband, multi-channel antennas and

**CONTACT:** LDL COMMUNICATIONS INC 14440 CHERRY LANE CT, #201

LAUREL, MD 20707 Telephone: 301-498-2200 Fax: 301-498-7952

READER SERVICE NO. 62

### Econco **REBUILT POWER TUBES**



Approximately One Half the Cost of New 3,000 Hour Unconditional Guarantee Call for Our Price List

Econco 1318 Commerce Ave. Woodland, CA 95695 Phone: 916-662-7553 Fax: 916-666-7760 Telex: 176756 Toil Free: 800-532-6626 From Canada: 800-848-8841

### **READER SERVICE NO. 136**

### IS YOUR FURNITURE READY TO BE PUT OUT TO PASTURE?

WE'RE OUTSTANDING IN THE FIELD

- High Quality Studio Furniture
- Modification & Repair of Existing Studio Furniture
- Installation.

For Additional Information Call: VINCE FIOLA 215-640-1229

STUDIO

### VireR

Offering a real choice for today's radio news

STOP WASTING PAPER

SAVE TIME & MONEY

# TM PAPER

### COMPUTERIZE YOUR NEWS

• Print just what you need • Split-Screen editing • Easy-to-install • Simple-to-Use •

Manages: AP, UPI, Reuters, ABC, CBS, NBC, NOAA, CNN, and many others. Hundreds of Users: AM/FM music, AM news/talk, State Networks, U.S. Gov't agencies.

WireReady Newswire Systems Inc. 31-H Union Ave., Sudbury MA 01776 USA (508) 443-8181 (800) 833-4459 FAX (508) 443-5988

**READER SERVICE NO. 124** 

### Test Equipment Enjoys Revitalization

by Dennis J. Martin

**LAS VEGAS** Test and monitoring equipment—like other areas of broadcast—is enjoying a major revitalization. Rather than merely supporting existing products, manufacturers are developing new devices that continue to push technological limitations beyond the visible horizon.

The norm for equipment today is an increased reliance upon some form of digital technology, including microprocessor control. The result is higher accuracy, more features, often smaller size, and all at competitive prices.

At the Belar Electronics exhibit, two new

products were receiving their share of attention: the Wizard for AM and the RFA-4 FM RF amplifier.

#### **Modulation wizardry**

The Wizard is an AM digital modulation analyzer that is controlled by a microprocessor to provide highly accurate measurements. It features digital readouts of both negative and positive modulation levels, adjustable peak modulation indicators and positive peak weighting, automatic carrier level adjustment, loss-of-program alarm, carrier shift alarm, and more.

The Belar RFA-4 frequency agile RF amplifier is also microprocessor controlled,

and is designed to be used with the company's line of FM monitors. It offers 10 non-volatile memory presets including call letter display, selection of any standard FM frequency (in 50 kHz increments), AGC, and a four-step input attenuator. The Belar RFA-4 can also be operated remotely, when used with the Wizard FM and an optional interface module.

QEI was showing a new option for the model 691 stereo modulation monitor and the model 695 FM broadcast exciter: VPDTO (Variable Peak Duration Test Option). The option provides a variable peakweighting function for both the models 695 and 691, which is adjustable from 100 to 1000  $\mu$ S. QEI has designed VPDTO to be simple to operate, and easy to install in the field

On display at the TFT booth were the 753 AM modulation monitor, the 884 and 844A FM stereo modulation monitors, and the 845 FM SCA monitor. The TFT 886/887 is an AM/FM EBS system that includes the receiver, decoder, and generator in a single unit. The 886/887 feature two LED displays that show the number of days since the last EBS transmission and reception.

Using digital technology, the Mod-Minder from Modulation Sciences measures, analyzes, and displays peak FM deviation. Typical modulation monitors are said to have an accuracy of -5 percent, but ModMinder is rated at -1 percent, with 0.5 percent resolution. One minute count tally, overmod, peak weighting, and audio failure indicators are included.

### Off-air signal analysis

It's no longer necessary to guess how your station's sound compares to the competition. Inovonics demonstrated how its new Sentinel

evaluates off-air and line signals. This single device simultaneously displays total modulation: level of the left, right, L+R, L-R, and QDM monaural channels; CBS loudness level; dynamic range; stereo balance; stereo image, and program symmetry.

A four-band, real-time spectral profile display shows relative level in bass, body, presence, and brilliance ranges. The receiver section offers 24 AM/FM presets, expanded AM mono and C-QUAM stereo, FM and FMX stereo, plus all analog and digital SCA/RDS subcarriers. A rear-panel RS-232 connector interfaces with compatible computers to allow long-term analysis of selected signals. Built-in 10 W amplifiers permit monitoring via headphones or external speakers.

The QA-100 quantaural audio program analyzer, from Potomac Instruments, includes VU, peak, average, quasi-peak, and aural-intensity meters. Also on display was the AG-51 audio generator and AA-51 automatic audio analyzer.

Always a popular exhibitor, Delta Electronics was showing its broad line of test and monitoring equipment including RF ammeter systems and operating impedance bridges. The SNG-I is a stereo noise generator that provides white, pink, and USASI noise; the AMA-I is a four-channel audio monitor amplifier; and the SM-I is an AM splatter monitor, useful for verifying FCC compliance.

#### New audio test set

Amber Electro Design was proudly demonstrating the new Model 7000 low frequency measurement system. Described as a precision audio measurement device, the Amber 7000 combines audio and digital hardware to form a high-performance audio analyzer. The analog generator covers a frequency range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz with a THD residual of less than 0.0005 percent (50 Hz to 10 kHz); output level exceeds +26 dBm.

continued on page 36 -

### 1st Class Console Bargain!

W e have a \$41,000 WARD-BECK TV audio production console — used about ten years and waiting for a new owner! Call today for the content details and shocking low price (which is open to negotiation).

e have lots of other great bargains on our shelves in used radio equipment. **BUY**, **SELL**, or **TRADE** with the broadcast industry leader. Call Harris Allied today.



WARD-BECK Modified Type L3242A TV Audio Console



EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE

317-962-1471

Fax (317) 966-6321

### **Antenna Applications Soar**

continued from page 30

microprocessor age with Flash Technology's FTS 2100 SMART system (System Monitoring And Reporting Telemetry). SMART uses the FTC 121 controller to comprehensively monitor and control strobe obstruction lighting systems.

#### **Smart controller**

It monitors, anticipates, diagnoses, stores, and communicates system events with no human intervention. The controller continually polls each light for adequate intensity, initiates status codes and issues alarms via telephone modem.

Another high-tech entrant in this arena is Eagle Eye Technology's RADMOS-1100 (Remote Analog/Digital Monitoring and Operating System). Developed by ICT Systems, the RADMOS-1100 is a modular, stand-alone controller which monitors and controls the tower lighting and outage detection.

Any beacon outages encountered at a site are logged immediately and automatically called to the ICT Systems central office for notification to the FAA. Automatic systems such as these will become more attractive to broadcasters as the FCC steps up its tower lighting enforcement and more fines are

Another brand new product in the tower lighting field unveiled this year by two companies was a dual red-white medium intensity obstruction strobe beacon in one package. EG&G Electro-Optics introduced the Flashguard 3000 which eliminates the need for two separate beacons and tower

obstruction-type painting.

It utilizes flash tubes for both colors with inexpensive acrylic beacon flashhead covers that are FAA-certified and unaffected by sunlight's ultra-violet rays.

Hughey and Phillips also introduced its version of the dual red-white medium intensity strobe beacon—tentatively known as the "Frogger." H&P and TWR Lighting both showed their respective full lines of tower lighting fixtures and control equipment, including both red incandescent and white strobe units.

### AM phasing

In the AM antenna phasing equipment arena, Kintronic Labs, Harris-Allied, and Phasetek each had displays of the tried and true phasing hardware. This equipment has changed very little over the years, except for state-of-the-art computer modeling design and bandwidth optimization now being routinely offered by these firms.

Phasetek, the successor to CSP and Vector Technology, displayed a new spring loaded "quick tap" tubing clip for 3/8-inch and 1/2-inch tubing inductors.

Kintronics displayed a sample of its computer-optimized AM multiplexing equipment. This equipment should be of interest to stations moving to the expanded band to maintain five years of simulcasting and for stations losing their antenna sites and needing to move in with one of their neighbors.

Thomas McGinley is the director of engineering for Cook Inlet Radio Partners L.P.

rebuilt. Check out Econco's prices and

your servicing needs. Richardson also sup-

plies vacuum capacitors for AM and FM

transmission equipment, CRTs and RF

When it comes time to test your trans-

mitters, a dummy load is often required.

You'll need one for FM direct power meas-

urements, and Altronic Research is a good

source for both high power and low power

RF trends are towards solid state FM.

AM stereo, digital transmission and high

reliability products. New developments are

happening every day. NAB' 92 was a great

opportunity to explore both new technol-

ogy as well as the companies who support

the needs of broadcasters both present and

transistors.

air-cooled loads.

future.

warranties for your power tube types. For new tube purchases, PCB-free capacitors, semiconductors and other parts, Richardson Electronics is a good source for

### **Exploring Hot Topics in RF Gear**

continued from page 25

BEXT displayed its line of programmable FM exciters and solid state broadband amplifiers. The PJ series of broadband amplifiers has power outputs ranging from 100 W to 1 kW. BEXT LCR-FM and LCR-STL composite receivers ideal for feeding an exciter in order to form a complete booster or trans-

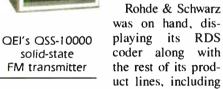
### Radio with words

A new aspect of FM transmission for U.S. broadcasters is the radio data service (RDS). Already a proven technology in Europe, the system employs a 57 kHz subcarrier to send a data stream to RDS decode-capable receivers.

RE America exhibited its full line of RDS products. The RE533 "slim profile" encoder stores up to 16 different data records. The RE531 encoder has the same functions as the RE533 in addition to offering stations with paging capability the advantage of RDS as a paging system. The RE331 is a modular RDS decoder that can display and monitor transmitted RDS information, as well as monitoring phase, level and frequency of signals involved in RDS

transmission.

Also on display at the RE booth was the RE530 test generator, which can vary RDS phase and frequency for R&D design applications. The RE650 codec was also on hand. This device inserts a data channel in the 15 kHz audio signal from the studio to the transmitters, which eliminates the need for modem lines to activate RDS transmission.



test equipment and television transmitters. Axcess USA Corp. has placed orders with Rohde & Schwarz for a number of RDS coders to facilitate the creation of a U.S.-wide radio paging network.

The British firm VG Electronics displayed its VGE 1076D/ND slimline RDS coder and the VGE 1078M RDS monitoring decoder. The coder allows access to all presets-including phase and level controls-via front panel display. A lower cost version without front panel display is also available.

The VG decoder provides comprehensive data monitoring using a baseband multiplex input signal from a monitoring receiver. Decoded data may be displayed on a VT 100 or compatible display ter-

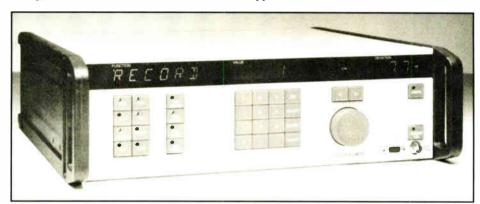
Sage Alerting showed its SAGE I alerting system, which uses RDS technology to provide emergency information. The company is marketing the system as a practical successor to EBS.

Modulation Sciences displayed a different approach to RDS coding than any of the other entrants in the race. The

company has developed a card that can be installed in a station's computer.

Even some transmitter manufacturers have taken an active interest in RDS technology. Itelco, an Italian firm, has RDS cast arrangements.

College broadcasters have long recognized LPB to be the leader in providing low power AM transmitters in carrier-current applications. The TIS (Travelers Informa-



The RE531 RDS encoder, from RE America

encoder modules that can be inserted into the company's transmitters.

#### Plan of attack

Broadcasters looking to consolidate the operations of their station with others in nearby markets were shown "Plan A," devised by Marti Electronics. Known for products in the RPU and aural STL fields, Marti has shown how the STL-10 transmitter/receiver combinations can be used to link stations engaged in LMA or rebroad-

#### **Support services**

While some attendees were in the market for new transmission equipment, let's not overlook those companies who support existing installations. Econco is an established company in the business of tube recycling. A cost-effective alternative to purchasing new power tubes is to have them

tion Service) makes extensive use of LPB transmitters, which can now be linked in a synchronous fashion by fiber optic cable.

Air Cooled Dummy Loads now in power ratings of 5kW, 10kW. 15kW, 25kW, 35kW, 50kW, and 75kW with low VSWR that is stable under power with a frequency range of 60hz to 240Mhz. QUIET





### RESEARCH INC.

☐ For (OM€GALIN€) RF Coaxial Load Resistors

WATER AND AIR COOLED MODELS FROM 5 to 200KW

> **CALL TOLL FREE** 1-800-482-LOAD

P.O. Box 249 Yellville, AR 72687 (501)449-4093



### Clearly The Best.

### The RPL 4000 Remote Pick-up Link, From Moseley.

Planning on using quality remote broadcasts for revenue generation and station promotion? Moseley's RPL 4000 is the clear choice for today's crowded UHF RPU channels. The RPL 4000 delivers clear studio-quality audio so your next remote won't be a compromise.

- Lightweight: the RPL 4010 Transmitter is only 12.5 lbs
  - Three microphone inputs, one switchable to line •
- Frequency-agile two-frequency operation: wide or narrowband
  - 20 Watts power output, AC or DC operation
  - Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity
  - Built-in noise reduction, 27 Hz oscillator, Fully metered •

111 Castilian Drive • Santa Barbara, CA 93117 • (805) 968-9621

# DIGITAL AUDIO FROM 995.00 DIGITAL SATELLITE AUTOMATION FOR 4,995.00 YOU CAN EVEN RENT TO BUY!

By John F. Schad, President SMARTS Broadcast Systems

Those of us who have been in the radio industry 30 or more years can't help but shed a tear for the radio that used to be. But we also know that the one thing that we've always had to deal with in radio is constant change.

The era of the big studios and the live big bands, the half hour comedy shows, Amos and Andy, Our Miss Brooks and Jack Benny, gave way to smaller operations featuring disk jockeys and their record libraries, news directors huddled over their police monitors, and "air personalities" working fairs, shopping malls and other remote locations.

But radio continues to evolve. Broadcast stations are popping up in smaller and smaller communities. Outside influences such as cable television, the death of the ma-and-pa main street merchant, the growth of the discount store, have all contributed to a decline in the available revenues to radio stations and the labor intensive operations of the 50's, 60's, 70's and 80's are beginning to give way to yet another kind of radio. A radio industry that is more compact, more streamlined, more efficient and much less labor intensive. Our company, SMARTS Broadcast Systems, is dedicated to the service of these newly emerging operations. SMARTS provides the answers to many of the big, and the small problems facing the broadcaster, not just in the form of equipment and computer services, but in ongoing support and help in day-to- day operations.

That's why we now offer some of the best deals in the industry, in features, price, and creative financing. If you are a live station with no intention to automate, but have aging cart machines that are a maintenance headache, check out the SMARTKIT FOR JUST 995.00! The SMARTKIT converts your present computer to a digital audio device that emulates a multiple play (12 deck), record playback cart machine.

If your's is the simple operation—just local breaks and a music satellite feed, you can use monaural audio on your spots, and don't need a lot of bells and whistles—we can equip you with the SAT-PAC SMARTCASTER—simple, easy to operate, but does what you need to do to automate a satellite feed—THE SAT-PAC goes for just 4.995.00.

If you need a system but dollars are just too tight, let us help you pay for it out of cost savings. We have a new rental plan that allows you to rent a unit. It's totally flexible so you can buy later, give it back to us, or rent it for another rental period! RENT-A-SMARTCASTER is here and makes our products available to everyone!

How do our services stack up? Read on for some unusual broadcast stories.

Some of our clients don't fit the profile of the typical radio station, but have found ways to make radio work in the toughest of times and the smallest of communities.

We have a man and wife running a radio station in Northern Georgia. That's the whole staff—the man and his wife. The station is run by a SMARTCASTER CD system. The station operator tells us his SMARTCASTER saved his radio operation, and he has been an operator for more than 40 years.

We have another station in Texas. Those folks have had to weather some pretty tough times, but have done so successfully with their SMART-CASTER. At one point the station had one full-time employee, and a couple of commissioned sales reps, yet stayed on the air. Things improved, and the station is doing great now, but they still have their operation revolving around the SMARTCASTER.

We have three stations, all running from one building in Eastern Missouri. On weekends, one caretaker makes sure production is done, live programming aired, and technical requirements are met, but three SMARTCASTERS run the operations. The cost efficiency is enormous.

In Southern Georgia we have an innovative broadcaster that uses a SMARTCASTER to talk to the traffic along the interstate. The unit has been running for more than a year now, a solid 24 hours a day, programming commercials for the business at Exit 10 on Interstate 75.

Give us a call, and we'll put you in touch with any of these people, and many more who have SMART-CASTERS...We now have 300 units in the field.

As good as it is, SMARTCASTER is only a part of the picture. The SMARTS billing, accounting, and traffic system has been working for years in radio stations around the country. This module of the SMARTS system handles all the office paperwork, from order entry through logs, billing, co-op, sales reports, management reports and much more. The logs flow to the SMARTCASTER, so there's no programming needed at that level. You'll find our SMARTS

office package easy to work with and innovative in its approach to radio billing and traffic.

Of course general ledger and payroll modules round out the office package and produce timely income statements and balance sheets, so you know right where your business stands.

Tie your SMARTCASTER to any satellite network, to a reel-to-reel automation system, or to one of our two new CD systems. The Jock-In-The-Box CD system integrates the final subsystem into the comprehensive picture, a complete music library, and music rotation program that builds a playlist to your specifications, allows you to look it over, then transfers the playlist to the SMART-CASTER. With as few as 3 decks, you can have a full weekend's walk away time. Each deck holds 18 CDs.

When you have questions about your system, or trouble of any kind, call our toll free number. As broadcasters ourselves, we know that you need access to help 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

We at SMARTS always have the philosophy that we are selling solutions to the problems encountered by broadcasters, not just broadcast equipment. This philosophy is echoed in our products and in our dedication to service. You never feel out on a limb when you are working with us.

If you want to know more about our family of products, including the SMARTCASTER digital audio systems, give us a call. You can reach us toll free at 800-747-6278.



800-747-6278

Box 293, Emmetsburg, IA 50536. Phone (712) 852-4047 Fax (712) 852-3061

## Little Things Mean a Lot

by John Bisset

FALLS CHURCH, Va. Remember that time-worn saying, "Good things come in small packages"? This month, in conjunction with the rest of RW's wrapup of the NAB show, I thought I'd focus on some of the smaller booths and smaller items that seem to get lost in the shuffle of the giant transmitter or studio displays.

We'll start our mini show tour at the Clark Wire and Cable booth. Susan Clark displayed some inexpensively-priced slotted metal cable holders. There are three sizes, and they are color coded, depending on the size cable each holder will accept. At \$15 each, you can't go wrong organizing your cables with the Clark holders.

Susan also displayed a variety of audio and small diameter coaxial cables, which have some unique features. The cables are marked off in 12-inch increments, making cable run lengths easier to calculate.

Audio wire can be purchased in a fused red/lavender pair (where the letter "R" in red stands for *right*, and the "L" in lavender stands for left). This stereo pair means you'll never get channels reversed again, and since each cable is jacketed, the problem of heat shrinking and protecting exposed wires—as is found with two-pair/one-jacket type cables—is eliminated.

Clark's wire can be ordered in any of 10 jacket colors. If you're considering a studio or multiple wiring run, Clark now does cable termination to the customer's specifications. For more information on Clark Wire and Cable, circle Reader Service 143.

Susan was also handing out entry forms for her Unofficial Official BBROYGNBGW Contest. As a female, the old standby rhyme for determining the resistor (or in this case, wire) color code, was driving Susan nuts. Her contest is designed to come up with a better (and less archaic) BBROYGNBGW phrase.

Susan's putting her money where her mouth is—first place gets \$200, second place will receive \$100, and the third place winner will get \$50. She's looking for humor, politically- or broadcast-motivated

The contest deadline was originally May 10, but Susan has extended the entry deadline to the end of the month, so RW readers can participate. Since there's not much time left, call or fax Susan Clark for your entry form. Her number is 708-272-9889, fax: 708-272-9564. We'll announce the winner in Workbench.

If you decide to wire your facility yourself,

or if you terminate a lot of XLR-type connectors, you may want to invest in a cable tester. The Wireworks Corporation displayed its Model TE-3, a mic cable tester, that lists for

This company also manufactures a line of mic splitters (using Jensen transformers) that are compact and affordably priced. Reader Service 188 will get you more information on these products.

\*\*\*

Neutrik has done it again. One of its featured products was a combination XLR/tipring-sleeve jack. This jack looks like an XLR-type, with a hole in the center. The terminal pinouts can be wired separately, or combined-meaning the jack can serve two functions.

A custom-made remote kit could use such a connector, permitting either XLR- or phone-type mic connectors to be used. The dual function jack reduces your chances of not having the right cable connector, mounts in the same size hole as a standard XLR, and will be close to the price of a standard XLR jack. For information on Neutrik's combo connector, circle Reader Service 177.

\*\*\* If building studios seems to be your livelihood, you'll want to invest in one of the calculators or scalers manufactured by Calculated Industries. If you read many blueprints, or other drawings that show dimensions, the

Scale Master will make your life simpler. Held like a pencil, the Scale Master has a rotating wheel that you roll over the drawing. The Scale Master will automatically calculate square footage, total the number of studs, joists, or electrical outlets, and even make the measurements in metric if you like. The Scale Master can be switched to read any of 42 different scales, or any custom scale that you set yourself.

The Construction Master II is a hand-held calculator that adds, subtracts, multiplies and divides in feet, inches and any fraction. Conversion to tenths of an inch or hundredths of an inch is not necessary. The calculator also converts to metric, inches, and yards, and can be used as a regular calculator.

The Scale Master lists for \$129.95, and the Construction Master II is priced at \$69.95. These prices include shipping. For more information, circle Reader Service 46.

\*\*\*

Cal Switch displayed a resettable fused circuit protector. Manufactured by Poly Switch, and sold by Cal Switch, these devices look like disc capacitors. They are designed for low-voltage operation, and are used extensively in IBM and Apple computers. They

Lic. No. 357096

Installation & Maintenance of **Broadcast & Communications Towers & Antennas** 

Donald J. Tenns

(916) 362-6846 (916) 638-8833

9723 Folsom Blvd. Suite A Sacramento, CA, U.S.A. 95827 FAX: (916) 638-8858

are also found in ATT Merlin and Spirit telephone systems.

When a short circuit is sensed, the device opens like a fuse. As it cools down, it closes, restoring operation. In an overload condition, as the current rises, so does the heat. effectively limiting current flow.

Dangerous overcurrents caused by distortion, clipping, or over-driving the speaker can damage the high frequency tweeter. When the ROE or RXE Series are installed, the speaker is protected from these dangerous currents. For more information on the Poly Switch Circuit Protector, circle Reader Service 174.

Remember the old Russco turntable? Well, a 1990 model exists, and is being sold today by the company located in Fresno.

The MA75 is a 75 W stereo amp, listed for \$700. It features a dual front panel power output meters, will accept either balanced or unbalanced inputs, and has compression terminals on the fused outputs. It fits in 3 1/2 inches of vertical rack space. A 25 W version is also available. For more information, circle Reader Service 70.

The Carpel Video booth reminded me of one of my first jobs in radio. I was given the task of scraping off the old labels from the carts in the production room. I can't remember how many hours this took, but it was a painstaking and-armed with a single-edge razor blade-dangerous job.

Too bad today's interns can't have the same fun! They've been saved from this drudgery by Carpel-o-peel. An eight-ounce bottle of this odorless liquid costs less than 10 dollars. When painted on a stubborn label, and allowed to soak in for a minute or so, the label and gummy residue just peels

Carts treated with Carpel-o-peel aren't gummy or greasy, and don't have to be washed. Circle Reader Service 112 for more information.

Atlantic Representations displayed a sleek, modular, all-metal CD storage system. A 25-CD storage rack costs \$25. A CD tower will hold 60 CDs, and can be combined with other towers and a swivel base to create a CD "carousel." These metal frames are drilled with rear mounting holes, to permit attachment to a studio wall.

Before you buy CD storage racks, send off for information on this patent-pending design. It's sleek, it doesn't take up a lot of space, and the price is right. Circle Reader Service 23 for information on the CD, cassette, and VHS storage racks from Atlantic Representations.

John Bisset is a principal with Multiphase Consulting, a contract engineering and projects company. He can be reached at 703-379-1665

A Broadcast Industry

**Mono Play** 

Stereo Play

DL Series

F.O.B. Factory

Reliable / Rugged / Professional Design

- All Metal Housing with Cast Aluminum Front Panel
- Half Inch Thick Aluminum Deck with Stainless Steel Overlay
- Air-Damped Solenoid with Telfon™-Coated Plunger
- Direct-Drive Capstan Motor
- Three-Point Adjustable Head Mounts
- Output Transformers
- CMOS Logic
- Straightforward / Serviceable Design
- Compact Size (1/3 Rack Width)
- 30-Day Guarantee of Satisfaction / 1-Year Warranty

## **AUDI-CORD** CORPORATION

West Hovey Avenue, Normal, Illinois 61761 USA Phone 309-452-9461 – Fax 309-452-0893

Available Through Your Regular Distributor

38 Radio World May 20, 1992

## Test Equipment Enjoying Revitalization

continued from page 34

The analog analyzer has a frequency range of 8.5 Hz to greater than 500 kHz, measures signals from less than  $10 \,\mu\text{V}$  to  $100 \,\text{V}$  RMS, and has a residual THD+N of less than 0.001 percent (50 Hz to  $10 \,\text{kHz}$ ,  $20 \,\text{kHz}$  bandwidth).

Introduced at the convention was AS03, a PC software package from Neutrik, designed to complement its Al audio test and service system. Using the new software, all Al functions can be controlled by a PC. Since the Al and the PC communicate bi-directionally over an RS-232 interface, operation from either end is possible.

The AS03 software also enhances the performance of the Al by offering such features

as fixed range measurements; amplitude, time, and table sweeps; tolerance curves; and calculation of tolerances. Using the new Neutrik AS03 software, the Al audio test set can now automatically test and document devices with minimal operator intervention.

The NAB convention marked the introduction of a new product line for Sescom—hand-held test equipment. Eight models comprise the line and include the ASG-2 low distortion audio generator, THD-2 distortion analyzer, SFG-1 sweep function generator, FM-1 frequency meter, AVM-2 audio voltmeter, and LSI-1 loudspeaker impedance checker.

The model AT-1 is an audio tester that combines an audio oscillator, AC voltmeter,

and a power amplifier that feeds an internal speaker. The OSC-l flat oscilloscope uses a Sony flat screen two-inch black and white monitor to create a sampling oscilloscope to display audio-band waveforms.

## Digital audio interface tests

In an effort to address the growing demand for digital audio test equipment, t.c. electronic of Denmark was demonstrating the TC8201 AES/EBU interface analyzer and test generator, and the new Microsoft Windows-based software. The TC8201 supports AES/EBU, SPDIF, and optical interfaces, and tests for conformity to AES/EBU and EIAJ CP340 digital audio transmission standards.

The unit displays frame rate, channel status, and user data information, and supports frame rates from 28K to 53K. The TC820l also generates sine, square, triangle, pulse, captured, and downloaded waveforms. The t.c. electronic TC820l interface analyzer and test generator will allow users to quickly identify digital audio interface problems, analyze differences in level, and simulate fault conditions.

Testing a broadcast audio channel commonly ranges from difficult to impossible, especially when it is in use 24 hours a day. To solve this and other time-restrictive test challenges, Audio Precision developed *EAST*-test, a multi-tone test signal. In as little as one or two seconds, frequency and phase response, total distortion, and noise can be measured.

As Audio Precision demonstrated, 15 to 30 simultaneous tones provide good resolution. If high definition is required, 60 or more tones can be used. *FAST* test will operate with any System One that is equipped with DSP.

On display at the Sound Technology booth was the RTA-4000, a real-time program/acoustic analyzer. One feature that seemed to impress exhibit visitors the most is its RRC, or response mode. Using this feature, the difference in frequency response between any two sources can be accurately detailed.

Tektronix demonstrated the 760A stereo audio monitor. The 760A couples a graphic CRT display of the stereo audio signal with bar graphs for peak indication of the left and right channel signal levels. A third bar graph displays L+R, L-R, or aux signals. Peak hold and automatic or manual scale gain functions are included.

## Simple phase measurements

Wohler Technologies introduced the TDM-l, a module designed to measure the time delay between two audio channels. Using a proprietary clocking circuit, the TDM-l detects and quantifies inter-channel delay and displays the result on a 10-segment LED bar graph that is switchable between one and 10 mS full scale.

In addition, a second LED indicator displays which channel is leading. Although the TDM-I will show the phase difference between any two audio sources, it is especially suited for satellite facilities where propagation delays between channels is common.

Unveiled at the ESE exhibit were the ES-ACM7 and the ES-215. The ES-ACM7 is a multiplexer that allows seven audio channels to be encoded on the video track of a VCR. Providing a response of 20 Hz to 3 kHz, the ES-ACM7 allows a facility to simultaneously record itself and six competing stations. During playback, you can easily switch tracks to evaluate the competition.

The ES-215 is a new audio level indicator that is a horizontal version of the popular ES-

214. The ESE ES-215 uses 14 LEDs in three colors to display level from -25 to +4 dB. Rise time is less than 250  $\mu$ S in peak mode, less than 25 mS in fast averaging mode, and approximately 300 mS when emulating the VU meter standard. The input is transformer isolated, balanced bridging, and accepts input levels from -16 to +30 dBm.

Dorrough Electronics was demonstrating the model 380-A console mount stereo meter. Using gate array technology, the model 380-A offers dual elements per meter with a selectable peak-hold function. The meter is self-powered and accommodates input levels from -25 to +20 dB.

## **Body current checks**

Meeting the need to measure non-ionizing electromagnetic fields, Holaday Industries was exhibiting its line of isotropic broadband field strength meters. The HI-3012 has been recently upgraded and includes new probes that adhere to recent ANSI standard changes.

Introduced was the Holaday HI-3701, an induced body current meter, that verifies compliance with the recently-published IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 standard. The Holaday HI-3701 features full-scale ranges of 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 mA, and operates over a frequency range of 3 kHz to 100 MHz.

AVCOM of Virginia, which is known for its spectrum analyzers and satellite receivers, showed several new products. The NASA-1000A is an affordable, integrated network and spectrum analyzer. When used as a network analyzer, it will make swept measurements of devices like filters and duplexers over a range of 1 to 1000 MHz, with a dynamic range of greater than 90 dB.

As a spectrum analyzer, the NASA-1000A covers the same frequency range, but with a sensitivity of -95 dBm. Options include an FM demodulator and AM detector. Also new is the AVCOM SCPC-2000E single channel per carrier receiver, the SCPC-3000E agile demodulator, and the AVCOM SCPC-500-70 single channel per carrier downconverter.

A hot new product line available from Jensen Tools is the Fluke 90 Series scopemeter. The three models available are the 93, 95, and 97. All feature 50 MHz bandwidth, integral DMM display and functions, and are dual trace

## Logging miniaturized

At the Eventide booth was the VR240 Digital Broadcast Logger. Using a single, low-cost DAT cassette, the VR240 will record 252 hours of audio, which equates to 10 1/2, 24-hour days. The system can be supplied with one or two transports and an optional label printer.

In addition to the model CMR digital antenna monitor and model CEB EBS encoder/decoder, Gorman-Redlich was highlighting its model CRW weather receiver. The CRW is designed to receive National Weather Service transmissions in the 160 MHz band. It features 0.28  $\mu$ V sensitivity, excellent interference rejection, and a 1050 Hz "alert" tone detector.

Knowing that disaster can occur at any time, Sage Alerting exhibited the SAGE I system. The SAGE I utilizes the 57 kHz radio data system (RDS) FM subcarrier to transmit emergency information including the nature and location of the emergency.

Leitch showed its 880 Series audio distribution amplifiers. Modularly constructed, two different frames provide eight mono or four stereo outputs. A versatile audio tone generator module is also available.

Considering the myriad of test and monitoring equipment available, it seems unnecessary to ask whether a particular product is made. Rather, in the competitive broadcast marketplace, the question is: Which of these high-quality products shall we choose?





## Harris DX Series Digitally Modulated Solid State AM Transmitters

What makes DX Series transmitters the first choice of competitive AM broadcasters around the world? Simplicity, reliability, ruggedness—and significant performance breakthroughs in AM technology. No other AM transmitter offers all these DX Series features:

- Patented Digital Modulation delivers the strongest, cleanest AM signal yet: Over 135% positive peak capability, plus the lowest THD and IMD ever
- RF/AC ratio of 86% for lowest power costs of any AM transmitter
- ColorStat<sup>™</sup> front panel signal flow diagram with red/green LEDs shows status at a glance
- Harris power supplies are designed for continuous duty operation with 100% sine wave modulation
- Modular construction with readily available FET output devices
- Bandpass filter and output matching network for effective lightning protection
- 100% solid state design totally eliminates tube replacement costs and reduces maintenance costs sharply
- Output impedance matching controls provide tuning flexibility for non-standard or changing loads

AM stations around the world have already discovered the competitive advantage of DX Series transmitters in 10, 25, 50 and 100 kW power levels\*. Isn't it time you did too? Call Harris Allied today at 800-622-0022 for more information on digitally modulated DX Series AM transmitters.

\*Contact us for applications to 500 kW and beyond



BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

800-622-0022

Tel (217) 222-8290 • Fax (217) 224-2764 • Telex 650-374-2978 HARIS UR



# Digital Made Simple The New Dynamax DCR1000 Digital Cartridge Recorder

Our new Digital Cartridge Recorder, the Dynamax DCR1000, features simple cart-like mechanics with just three front panel buttons on the playback unit. No special training or keyboard is necessary for operation. 3 ½ floppy disks serve as reliable, low cost recording media.

Our staff of veteran broadcast professionals preserved all the familiar user-friendly functions and flexibility of conventional cart machines in the DCR1000. We know the ins and outs of on-air studios as well as the needs of station personnel. Engineers will appreciate the durability and virtually maintenance free design of the DCR1000. (The disk drive offers over 20,000 hours MTBF yet requires less than 15 minutes to replace.) D.J.s will put their hands on instant cue and start buttons. The production staff will enjoy CD quality audio and the ease of direct digital dubbing. And Station Management will find the price reasonable – about the same as Dynamax CTR90 Series Cartridge Machines.

You will be amazed by the versatility of the Dynamax DCR1000. Call Fidelipac for more information and a brochure.



## BUYERS GUIDE

Antennas, Towers & Cables

**USER REPORT** 

## WXTR Ups Coverage with Stainless

by Chip Fetrow Director of Engineering Radio Ventures I, L.P.

**WASHINGTON** When Radio Ventures bought WXTR in April 1990, one of our top goals as the new owner was to improve

the signal. The station was operating from a 500-foot tower 10 miles south of the Washington Beltway with 50,000 W at 500 feet height above average terrain (HAAT). The previous owner had gotten FAA approval for a 768-foot tower and had secured the CP from the FCC.

At one time there was an FAA Determination of No Hazard 60 feet higher. We considered going back to the FAA for more height, but decided to build it as is, but extendable for at least another 100 feet.

The first order of business was to determine the losses and thus the number of bays

needed to reach the new effective radiated power (ERP) of 22,000 W without buying a new transmitter. Increasing power by buying a new plate transformer was considered and dismissed once it was determined that we could make ERP without changing the total power output (TPO) with a six-bay half-wave spaced antenna.

We decided to go with Stainless Inc. of North Wales, Pa. as our tower fabricator. We also decided to act as our own general contractor. I would not advise this if you have never built a tower before. Test borings, supervised by a geologist, were completed and it was determined that caissons were needed. These were bid and installed.

Meanwhile, Shively was selected to supply the antenna. Since the tower is extendable, we will ultimately want to use this new antenna as an auxiliary. This means it will remain side mounted.

Anyone who just side mounts an FM antenna without running a pattern study is taking an unscientific gamble. We wanted to make sure we were as omnidirectional as possible on the large-faced tower. Shively ran the patterns and then Stainless and Shively made sure the antenna would mount on the tower properly.

What occurred next made me certain that I had chosen the right vendors. Faxes were flying between Shively and Stainless. They made sure that there were no mechanical interference problems between the tower and the antenna, the matching section or the transmission line.

The Stainless G-5 tower is a five-foot, wide-face "knock down" tower. "Knock down" means the sections are assembled on-site rather than welded at the factory. Welded towers do not need to be assembled on site, but cost more to ship, especially in large face widths, and are harder to modify to accommodate larger loads in the future.

We specified our G-5 to handle very large loads—including many two-way antennas, an LPTV antenna and many microwave dishes—in addition to the two FM antennas and two 950 MHz STL antennas.

Northeast Towers was selected to erect the tower. They arrived one day ahead of the tower to get set up. The tower arrived on schedule and was unloaded and checked. Assembly started a day later. Even with a week delay for weather, the tower was up and we were on the air a day ahead of schedule.

The new signal is much better than the old one; we gained the three things important to FM stations—height, height and height. The half-wave spaced antenna limits the signal to the neighbors, and the carefully spaced tower bays do not cause problems with the antenna pattern. I need to thank Jim Mack, broadcast salesman at Stainless for all of his help.

In addition to his title as director of engineering for Radio Ventures I, L.P., Chip Fetrow is a partner in Skyline Antenna Management Inc. He also is the chairman of the Society of Broadcast Engineers Washington Chapter.

For information on Stainless Inc., contact Jim Mack or H. William Guzewicz at 215-699-4871; or circle Reader Service 186.



## Clearly Digital.

Moseley's DSP 6000 Digital Transmission System... the clear solution to your STL problems is now a reality.

- ▼ Convey up to four 15 kHz audio channels with CD quality specifications over a single STL.
- ▼ 25 dB system gain improvement over analog STLs reduces new antenna & transmission line costs.
- ▼ Fade and co-channel intermod problems have no effect on SNR, so even quiet passages remain crystal clear and noise free.
- ▼ AES/EBU digital I/O allows direct digital interface to other digital hardware.

- ▼ Interface to any composite STL, preserving the capital investment of your exsisting STLs.
- ▼ Low coding delay of 3.8 ms keeps the air talent happy.
- ▼ A built-in V.35/RS-422 interface opens the door for utilizing the DSP 6000 with Fractional T1 digital Telco circuits.

To learn more about the digital transmission advantage, call today for our free color brochure.



Moseley Associates Inc. • 111 Castilian Drive • Santa Barbara, CA 93117 • (805) 968-9621 • Fax (805) 685-9638

# Why Auditronics' 210 console remains radio's virtual standard

The contemporary 210 console contains exactly those features and qualities your on-air people tell us they need to do their best work. Nothing more, nothing less.

The Auditronics 210 has the best record for up-time of any radio console. It just plain works, elegantly, all day, every day, all year, every year.

And, most important in this age of cost concern, we've made our production more efficient, so we can deliver today's 210 console at a price less than that of over a decade ago.

It's no wonder the 210 console continues to be the on-air mixer of choice among quality-conscious broadcasters. Choose the Auditronics 210 for your next console replacement or upgrade. Call 901-362-1350 today for complete information.

This Auditronics 210-18 in KPFA-Berkeley's on-air studio is one of four 210s in use at the Pacifica Foundation station.





## INDUSTRY ROUNDUP

## Evaluating the Design of Antenna Arrays

by Marvin Crouch President Tennaplex Systems

**NEPEAN, Ontario** How do you evaluate an antenna design?

Antenna arrays are a specialized art, and as such, the strengths and weaknesses are not common knowledge throughout the industry. I will try to shed a little light on the subject.

Any antenna that radiates from several driven elements must have particular timing (phasing) in order to produce a wanted pattern. Both the mechanical and the electrical arrangements influence that timing. Indeed, even the structure on which it is mounted can influence timing, if the antenna is expected to radiate through the structure. The timing horizontally around the antenna and likewise vertically up and down the antenna also influence the pattern.

## Volume shape

The pattern of an antenna is a volume shape, but for convenience it is broken down into two components: the horizontal pattern and the vertical pattern. Together they constitute the volume pattern.

If the volume shape was a sphere, the gain would be 1 dB or 0 dB relative to an isotropic (point source), or -2.15 dB relative to the volume pattern of a dipole. All professional antennas use the dipole pattern shape as the reference to quote gains so that the word

"gain" means the same thing to everyone.

There are two fundamental types of radiating elements—resonant and broadband. The broadband type is engineered to achieve a match in impedance over a broad range of frequencies, while the resonant type is a single-channel device. Either one

Antenna arrays are a specialized art. Their strengths and weaknesses are not common knowledge.

can have reflecting elements or screens to direct the radiation in a particular direction or to avoid the unknown influence of the mounting structure on the pattern.

Broadband radiators are less susceptible to weather effects that change the match in impedance. Modern design allows these types to work in all weather conditions without the need for de-icers or massive radomes.

## Feed systems

Vertically, there are two types of feed systems: the sequentially-fed and the parallel-fed antenna. Sequentially-fed systems are very narrowband regardless of the radiator type because there is only one fre-

quency where the timing vertically is correct. Parallel-fed elements work well over a broad range of frequencies because all elements receive the information to radiate within the same wavelength.

The common design is to have the same number of elements in each vertical level of the array. The vertical pattern and the horizontal pattern then can be evaluated separately.

There is, however, another design—one in which you do not have a common number of elements in each level and the vertical pattern changes with azimuth. This type has to be evaluated by a volume or 3-D plot of the pattern. The shape (peaks and valleys) and the gain can only be determined this way. The gain is always less with this type of design.

A good practice is to evaluate the feed system power handling capabilities. A safety factor of 30 percent should be used over the manufacturer's maximum ratings.

Materials are another area where one needs to be observant. Hot-dipped galvanized steel inside and out is about the best for a good 25-year life expectancy. Installation must be inspected to see that elements are where they should be and feed systems are well protected from falling ice or future climbers.

When all the foregoing meets with your approval—then it is time to look at the price.

For information from Tennaplex Systems, contact Marvin Crouch at 613-226-5870; fax: 613-727-1247; or circle Reader Service 129.

# Who's running the ship?

one way to keep your station profitable, but you still have to mind the store.

The acclaimed Burk Technology ARC-16 Remote Control System is the first step. You can control transmitter and studio from any phone.

But wait. There's more!



ntroducing AutoPilot™ from Burk Technology.

AutoPilot is break-through computer software that makes automatic operation of your studio/transmitter facility a dream come true.

Automatic power changes
Automatic pattern changes
Automatic site changes
Automatic power trim
Automatic fault recovery
Automatic logging

Now your imagination is the only limit.

The new FCC fine schedule is imposing. Why risk a big penalty when AutoPilot can help you stay within the rules?

Call us at 508-433-8877 or toll free at 1-800 255-8090 for more information and a FREE DEMO.



Circle (20) On Reader Service Card

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

## MCI Coax Switches Minimize Downtime

by Dennis Heymans Sales & Marketing Manager Micro Communications Inc.

**MANCHESTER, N.H.** Today's broadcaster is always looking for ways to improve his transmitter site. With the introduction of coax switches, the tedious job of manually manipulating coax to make a transmitter changeover has almost become a thing of the past.

Micro Communications Inc.'s (MCI) family of coax switches (five standard EIA sizes) are designed to minimize the downtime usually attributed to a manual transmitter changeover.

The MCI 61102 7/8 EIA four-port coaxial transfer switch is a new addition to the existing line. What is unique about MCI's coax switches is that all of the four ports of the switch lie in the same plane. For most installations, this permits a more compact layout and reduces the number of coax elbows required.

The use of any size coax switch is common when one wants to switch automatically between two transmitters and one antenna (known as a main/standby configuration). A second application is to switch one transmitter between an antenna or a test load for maintenance purposes. Using coax switches makes any of these applications easy and cost effective.

MCI switches consist of a housing, a rotor and a drive mechanism. The housing for the larger models is built from a precision aluminum casting. The housing for the two smaller models, 7/8 and 1 5/8, is machined from solid aluminum block. Chromate conversion process is applied to both housings.

The rotor contains an isolation plate, which divides the interior of the housing into two separate paths. Attached to this isolation plate is the inner conductor, which transfers the RF energy from port to port. All internal contacts are gold plated.

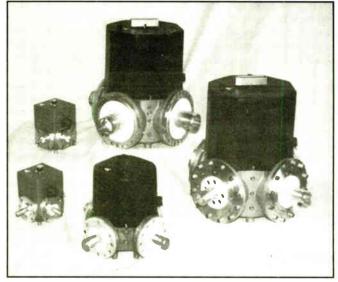
The remaining internal parts are made of either brass or dielectric material.

Rotor motion is controlled by a commercially available gear motor. A manual override is built into the drive mechanism in case of loss of power or motor failure. Drive voltage for the motor is 120 VAC. Control of the switching can be done by manual

operation or by using command control from the transmitter.

Voltages available for command control are either 6, 12, 24 VDC, or 120, 240 VAC. Switching motion is a 900 clockwise or counter-clockwise rotation. Internal stops prevent the isolation plate from traveling beyond 900. Switching time for the gear drive is typically one to two seconds. Actuation of the switch from its fixed position is done with the transmitter(s) off. Safety interlocks are provided in each position to ensure proper operation and eliminate switching under power.

All internal wiring is brought to a common connector. Customer interface to the switch is easily accomplished via pin codes on the connector.



MCI's family of coax switches are designed to lessen the downtime usually attributed to manual transmitter change over.

All of the coax switches may be mounted in any position without affecting its operation. Mounting tabs and hardware are provided for ease in the mechanical installation. All ports of the switch are standard EIA flange (male).

All MCI coax switches are designed to provide ease of use and reliability.

For information on the MCI product line, contact Dennis Heymans at 603-624-4351; fax: 603-624-4822; or circle Reader Service 15.

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

## A Line on Rigid Transmission Wire

by Joseph A. Zuba Director Broadcast Sales/Marketing Dielectric Communications

**RAYMOND, Maine** Rigid transmission line is one item no supplier can overdesign. Sometimes, however, the superiority of one line over another is not obvious until after a period of service during which one line has failed.

A single failure can wipe out the price advantage of "cost saving" line obtained by cutting corners in design and manufacture. What is sometimes forgotten are the many factors that affect the performance and life of transmission line.

It begins with the quality of the copper. Conductivity rating affects efficiency and power handling. What "high conductivity" copper really means depends on the type of alloy used.

Dielectric Communications uses CDA Alloy # 110, which has an IACS conductivity rating of 101 percent. Other commonly used alloys 101, 102 and 122 have conductivity ratings of 99 percent, 100 percent and 85 percent respectively. The 122 Alloy, typically referred to as "water tube," is 15 percent cheaper than Alloy 110, and has a power rating of 7 percent less.

Dielectric's decision to heliarc weld all outer conductor flanges resulted from the failures of silver soldered line. Any flux remaining imbedded in soldered line can break down and cause gas leaks during stress and flexing on the tower. The tremendous heat required during silver soldering tends to anneal or soften the line near the flanges, making it vulnerable to dents and distortions, which can cause poor electric and mechanical performance. Heliarc welding requires no flux and confines heat to a very small area.

Captive insulators within elbows, and disc insulators within straight line sections provide superior mechanical and electrical stability over other type supports. The disc, although more expensive, gives better long-term service, especially in wind and vibration.

In Dielectric's "magniform" process, inner conductor insulator undercuts are "magnetically formed," rather than rolled or welded. This allows use of both continuous inner and disc-type insulators, without crimping or welding inner sections together, nor drilling holes for pin supports.

Thermal expansion and contraction of transmission line requires a time-proven connector design with meticulous attention to workmanship and quality control to ensure long life. Dielectric's "watchband" expansion joint was developed some 35 years ago and has a track record of trouble-free performance

In addition to EIA flange line. Dielectric offers a premium "Unibolt" alternative, using the same high-quality components and construction techniques as EIA, the Unibolt line has a unique "goof-proof" coupling. Sexed flanges meet only when fully mated, preventing misalignment during installation.

O-rings are captive in the male flanges, allowing riggers the best advantage in assembling line with no chance of the O-ring being squeezed to cause a leaky joint. Furthermore, all joints swivel, making it unnecessary to match the position of the other line sections during installation or maintenance.

While a superior line may initially be more expensive, we think it represents a very worthwhile investment for the broadcaster.

For information on Dielectric Communications' transmission line, contact Jay Martin, manager of FM systems, at 800-341-9678; fax: 207-655-7120; or circle Reader Service 109.

## USER REPORT

## Will-Burt Mast Takes to the Street

by Jack Layton Engineering Manager KDKA Radio

**PITTSBURGH** As a kid I can remember sitting in my dad's car parked across the street from Sam's Furniture Store. Dad had left the radio on to entertain me while he went into the bank.

There in the store window was a guy doing an actual on-air broadcast on a local radio station. The sign in the window said, "Listen to Art Miller on Radio 800."

Excitedly I fiddled with the tuning dial until I found the station. Sure enough, there was the voice of the disc jockey, bigger than life, coming out of the dashboard speaker.

## Magic of radio

Here I am, many years later, still held in awe by the magic of radio, but now expected to be the magician.

Every magician must have the tools to create the tricks of his trade. One of the tools in a modern-day radio station is the VHF or UHF remote pick-up system. A low-power transmitter can be set up on-site at a moment's notice to provide a studio-quality audio link for both voice and music. The receive antenna for the RPU system can be high up on a tower or on the roof top of a tall downtown building.

The only trick left is getting the transmitting antenna a reasonable distance above ground. Enter now a Will-Burt pneumatic mast.

Installed in the Rainbow Machine, the 26-foot custombuilt recreational vehicle (RV) that houses the KDKA studio on wheels, the Will-Burt device is a compressed airoperated 30-foot retractable antenna mast.

On it is mounted a pair of five-element 450 MHz yagi antennas that develop a gain of about 13 dB. The mast, when fully retracted, places the bottom of the elements of the vertically-polarized side by side mounted yagis about six inches above the roof of the vehicle. The mast consists of five side-by-side mounted yagis about six inches above the roof of the vehicle. When its five telescoping sections are fully

extended, the mast places the radiation center of the antenna system about 30 feet above ground level.

Operation of the Will-Burt mast is quite simple, using a small air compressor, powered from the 12 V vehicle battery.

## Pressure sensing switch

The pressure sensing switch in the output of the compressor causes it to run, filling the telescoping sections with compressed air. It takes about 25 PSI to fully extend the mast. When this pressure is reached, the compressor is automatically turned off by the pressure sensing switch. The entire erection process takes about two minutes.

The mast is turned manually from inside the vehicle for proper orientation of the antenna. Rotation of the mast can be inhibited either in the extended or retracted position by finger tightening two large paddle head screws.

A pressure interlock switch can be wired to disable the ignition circuitry of the vehicle, to preclude starting the vehicle while the mast is extended. As an alternative, the switch can be wired to illuminate a large flashing red warning light when the ignition switch is on and the mast is extended.

Coax to the antenna is enclosed in a preformed spiralwound plastic conduit. The conduit and cable extend in the appearance of a spring around the mast as it is raised.

With the Will-Burt mast extended to its full length, stereo remotes up to 25 miles from the receive site have been successfully accomplished even over the hills and valleys of south western Pennsylvania.

The pneumatic mast is an integral part of the RPU system—one of the tools in the magician's bag—that can bring the sounds of the county fair or the noise of a fast-breaking news story to the ears of thousands of listeners.

The mast, the compressor, all of the accessories mentioned, along with complete installation, are available through Will-Burt.

For information on Will-Burt equipment, contact Donald Barlow at 216-682-7015; fax: 216-684-1190; or circle Reader Service 138.

## **USER REPORT**

## KUDL Upgrades To Shively System

by Chris Ostrander CE, KUDL/WHB Radio

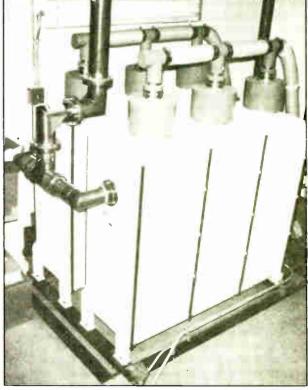
**KANSAS CITY, Mo.** During the frantic times leading up to the deadline for FCC docket 80-90, we were able to move KUDL-FM's transmitting facility to a taller tower, thereby securing our Class C status.

At that time we installed a Shively antenna and used the company's 4 1/16-inch rigid transmission line (over-kill for 32 kW TPO). The thought was that someday we just might end up diplexing with another station. A year later, that's exactly what happened. We were approached by KCFX, who at the time had a marginal signal over the Kansas City metro area. It had just signed on to carry Kansas City Chiefs' football and needed to improve coverage.

Once the details of our agreement were completed, it was time to choose the equipment. Since we were already using a Shively six-bay 6810, it was natural for us to go back to Shively for the entire diplexing system. Once we delved into the specifics, we realized the antenna would have to be replaced with one that could handle more power and was broadbanded enough for two FM stations 3 MHz apart. Shively's 6814 was the logical choice.

## Pattern study

There is another station with a Shively 6810 on the tower, which has two radiators interleaved with two of ours. This made it extremely important that a pattern study be done to ensure the existing coverages weren't changed by the replacement of our antenna. A trip to Bridgton, Maine, was made and the Shively miniature scaled test range worked accurately to find the proper mounting configuration.



Shively manufactured KUDL/WHB Radio's combiner, part of the station's six-bay antenna set-up.

After we went on the air, we found that the "real world" pattern reflected the accuracy of the model range work done. The investment of the trip was well worth it and was actually encouraged by Shively.

The other major part of a diplexed system is a combiner. The Shively branched combiner really is a work of art. The most impressive thing about its physical appearance is the small footprint. Imagine receiving a combiner completely assembled, ready to plug in. That's just how it came. It only takes up about a 6'×4' area on the floor.

continued on page 46 -

## PRODUCTS & SERVICES SHOWCASE

For more information on the products shown below, circle the appropriate Reader Service No.(s) on the enclosed Subscription/Reader Service card or contact the advertiser directly.

## DIELECTRIC



## FM Antennas

- \* Directional or Omni Patterns
- Single or Multistation
- Variable spaced for limited aperatures
- \* Stainless Steel Construction
- 5 year warranty on complete systems

Providing antennas, filters, combiners, switches, loads and transmission line to the broadcast industry worldwide for over 40 years.

## DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS

1-800-341-9678

FAX 1-207-655-7120 Raymond, Maine 04071

**READER SERVICE NO. 176** 



## ANDREW HELIAX® Cable & connectors

Cable up to 2-1/4", connectors up to 6". Cable cut to length, pressurized, connectors attached. Cable hardware too!

In Stock....Ships Next Day!

Call for our FREE 96 page pricebook



800-543-8614

**READER SERVICE NO. 110** 

## PRECISION BROADCAST CABLES NEC CL2



## **AUDIO**

One pair, 22-gauge
Available in 7 colors
Flexible jacket
One-step stripping



### VIDEO

• Low loss .7 db @ 10 MHz • Flexible jacket • Same size as RG-59

NEMAL ELECTRONICS 33

## SNAKE

• 2-24 pair

• Each pair numbered

Complete line of broadcast interconnect products, connectors, custom panels and cable preparation tools

## NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 N.E. 14 AVE., NO. MIAMI, FL 33161

OFFICES IN NEW YORK & FLORIDA

Please call or fax for your copy of our 44-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide US:(800)52-CABLE (522-2253) • Fax:(305)895-8178 • Intl.:(305)899-0900

## **READER SERVICE NO. 131**

## **Louder Cleaner Audio**



Great Sound!

Great Price!

Vers. 6.0 ready now!

\$1,795,00 List

Reserve a trial

**Broadcasters General Store** 1-904-622-9058



<del>==</del> 1-805-523-2310

Low cost upgrade for existing users available

**READER SERVICE NO. 81** 

## **CONSOLE UPGRADE** WITHOUT THE BIG

**EXPENSE** 5,000 RETROFITS

COST COMPARISON

Approach digital quality with your yesteryear audio console by using BDI plug-in retrofit electronics. If the cost of a new console is depriving you of a competitive air sound then BDI electronics are the answer. Better headroom,

Our retrofit electronics currently support most:

Gates/Harris Consoles RCA Consoles McMartin Consoles McCurdy Consoles

lower noise, lower distortion, dynamic range approaching 90dB and improved reliability are just some of the advantages of our easy to install upgrades. Call us today direct for a competetive air sound tomorrow!

**Broadcast Devices, Inc.** 

5 Crestview Avenue Peekskill, NY 10566 (914) 737-5032

## READER SERVICE NO. 32



- Switches to backup or tertiary stereo audio source when main audio source loses a channel or is missing
- Switches both outputs to the channel with audio when one channel is missing from a stereo source Corrects audio polarity if it is reversed
- User programmed time delays and sequencing
- FULL alarm outputs and total remote control
- ON-LINE audio monitoring and stereo audio switching Locate at Tranmsitter site for full REDUNDANCY
- Locate at Studio site to monitor studio audio and make instant corrections for console, cart/tape, or satellite programming errors.

AND MUCH MORE...CALL FOR DETAILS Model MLW-1



Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-5472

**READER SERVICE NO. 195** 

## TOWER AND OBSTRUCTION LIGHTING PRODUCTS

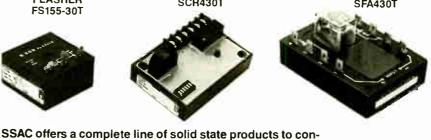
**FLASHER** FS155-30T

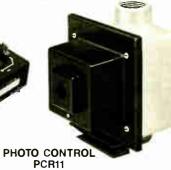


ALARM RELAY SCR430T



SHORTED FLASHER ALARM SFA430T





FREE

STATE TOWER CONTROLS

Alarm Relays Photo Controls Shorted Flasher Alarms 3 Phase Voltage Monitors

SSAC

trol and monitor the lights on communication towers and other tall structures. SSAC solid state products have proven performance and reliability with years of infield use. Flash single or multiple beacons. Sense lamp failure in the beacon, side lamps, or other obstruction lighting with an alarm output. The PCR11 Photo Control with its all plastic housing is ideal for turning on complete tower lighting at dusk (factory calibrated).

PHONE OR WRITE FOR FREE TOWER CONTROLS MANUAL TELEPHONE (315)638-1300 • FAX (315) 638-0333

P.O. Box 1000 • Baldwinsville, NY 13027

**READER SERVICE NO. 65** 

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

## Jampro Prolow Series Offers Low-Power Antenna Options

by Al Jason FM Sales Jampro Antennas Inc.

SACRAMENTO, Callf. Jampro Antennas has been manufacturing quality antennas for both FM and television stations for more than 30 years. Now that expertise is being used to develop an entire new line of low-power antennas—the "Prolow" series of broadcast antennas.

JLST-FM is designed as an omni-

directional low-power translator/booster antenna. The JLST is circularly-polarized and designed for a maximum of 500 W input. Its simple two-bay design allows the user to stack an additional two bays with an optional stacking harness, giving variable amounts of gain for the transla-

The JLHP-FM antenna was designed for FM translators and boosters that require only horizontal polarization. Much the same as the JLST, the JLHP horizontal an-



Jampro Antennas' factory tuning field

tenna will handle a maximum of 500 W. It is available in two-bay arrays with optional stacking harnesses for additional

JYA-FM/TV antennas answer years of requests from our customers for a complete line of yagi antennas. They are available in H-Pol, V-Pol and Circular for FM, UHF and VHF frequencies.

Radomes also are available for the JYA antennas so that the performance of the antenna is unaffected by ice and snow. The JYA is available in all standard configurations, and custom options are avail-

The "Prolow" series of antennas is now available from Jampro, and all of Jampro's authorized dealers throughout the world.

As the requirements of the industry change and grow, so do Jampro's designs and products. It is due to this growth that Jampro Antennas has seen the need for a change. In an effort to become more efficient, Jampro Antennas has moved its manufacturing facility into a customdesigned plant in Sacramento, Calif.

The new facility was designed to increase productivity, thus ensuring quicker delivery and more cost-effective manufacturing. Full array assembly and factory tuning is done behind the plant with permanently mounted tuning towers ranging from 12 feet face down to six-inch poles.

All data is then transmitted to a central building located in the middle of the tuning field and transmitted directly to engineering via the computer. This allows Jampro to factory tune every antenna to a minimal VSWR and maximum bandwidth before it is shipped.

For more information, contact Al Jason at Jampro Antennas Inc. at 916-383-1177; fax: 916-383-1182; or circle Reader Service 154.

## **KUDL Goes** With Shively

continued from page 44

The antenna's combiner has six cavities that are just a little bigger in size than 'banker's boxes" on end. There are three of these filters for each input. The outputs of each set are impedance matched and combined at a common 4 1/16-inch junction.

## **Blower system**

Due to the small size of this system, it can't naturally dissipate its heat as larger combiners do. The way Shively handles this is to use a blower system that feeds air down a duct and rail to the three cavities. The outside of the combiner is warm to the touch and ours has been running without a single problem for close to two years.

The fan blowers (one per channel) are not that big in size. They are much smaller in size than a blower used in a large transmitter. Their blowers have a paddle-style interlock switch that can be used to protect against overheating. We have it set up so that it drops our transmitter power to 10 kW and immediately alarms our remote control in case of a combiner blower failure.

The actual specs on their boxes are impressive. Along with the transmission line and antenna, I feel that the Shively combiner's performance proves we made the right decision. It truly was a "Plug 'n' Go" install. Low maintenance and transparent operation are just two of the many benefits in using a Shively System.

For information on Shively Antennas, contact Jonathan Clark at 207-647-3327; fax: 207-647-8273; or circle Reader Service 43.

> **Reader Service** ease first fill out contact information



## "PLAY BALL!"

It's that time of year and time for you to go to bat. Let Harris Allied pitch you a homerun.

## Our line-up includes:

C . . . . Fairchild P.... Allied

1st . . . . Wegener

2nd . . . Microdyne

SS . . . . California Amplifier

3rd.... Tectan

LF . . . Colorado Magnetics

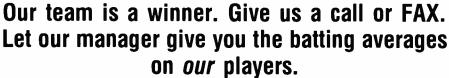
CF . . . . Comtech

RF . . . . Henry Engineering

Bull Pen — Andrew; Cablewave; Gentner; Conex;

Environmental Tech; Standard Comm.

DH — Scientific Atlanta



Buy or Lease for 'peanuts'...Our products are 'Cracker Jacks'!



7-962-859

Fax (317) 962-8961 • In Canada (800) 268-6817



### at left. Then check each advertise ment for corresponding number and circle below. NOTE: Circle no more than 15 numbers, otherwise card will May 20, 1992 Issue Use until August 20, 1992 FREE Subscription/Renewal Card not be processed. I would like to receive or continue receiving Radio World FREE each month. YES NO 001 023 045 067 089 111 133 155 177 002 024 046 068 090 112 134 156 178 003 025 047 069 091 113 135 157 179 Signature Date 004 026 048 070 092 114 136 158 180 Please print and include all information: 005 027 049 071 093 115 137 159 181 Title 006 028 050 072 094 116 138 160 182 Company/Station 007 029 051 073 095 117 139 161 183 Address 008 030 052 074 096 118 140 162 184 009 031 053 075 097 119 141 163 185 Business Telephone ( 010 032 054 076 098 120 142 164 186 011 033 055 077 099 121 143 165 187 Please circle only one entry for each category: 012 034 056 078 100 122 144 166 188 D. Combination AM/FM station A. Commercial AM station B. Commercial FM station B. Commercial FM station Commercial FM station B. Commercial FM station Commercial FM station I. Type of Firm F. Recording studio G. TV station/teleprod facility H. Consultant/ind engineer 013 035 057 079 101 123 145 167 189 014 036 058 080 102 124 146 168 190 015 037 059 081 103 125 147 169 191 Educational FM station Mfg, distributor or dealer J. Other 016 038 060 082 104 126 148 170 192 Network/group owne 017 039 061 083 105 127 149 171 193 II. Job Function 018 040 062 084 106 128 150 172 194 D. Programming/production ement E. News operations F. Other (specify) III. Purchasing Authority 2. Specify 3.Appro Ownership 019 041 063 085 107 129 151 173 195 General management 020 042 064 086 108 130 152 174 196 C. Engineering 021 043 065 087 109 131 153 175 197 1. Recommend 022 044 066 088 110 132 154 176 198

3.Approve

SUBSCRIPTION/READER SERVICE FORM

## **USER REPORT**

## Belden Offers Two New Wire Options

by Mark Persons M.W. Persons and Associates

**BRAINERD, Minn.** For many years, Belden 8451 shielded pair wire has been a standard in the industry for radio broadcast studies.

Now Belden has introduced a new cable with the "brilliance" trademark. I asked for samples recently and immediately started comparing. The Belden 1503A literature says its miniature size occupies one-half to one-third less space than standard cables.

However, if you compare it to 8451, it is 1/100th of an inch *larger*. Personally, I couldn't see any size difference. More importantly, the new cable retains the same smooth outer jacket texture that al-

lows it to be pulled easily through conduits and around corners. Other brands of cable have a "ribbed" outer appearance from the shape of the twisted pair inside. This makes it more difficult to install and to write on with a felt tip pen, as is my habit.

## Foil shield

Both cables have a 100 percent foil shield and both have 22-gauge 7×30 tinned insulated copper twisted pair conductors. The new cable uses a 24-gauge drain wire instead of staying with the same 22-gauge size of the twisted pair. This smaller drain wire should not be a problem in most instances, especially if it is not connected at both ends of the cable run.

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

## Advantages of Folded Unipole Solve Engineering Dilemmas

by Ron Nott President Nott Ltd.

**FARMINGTON, N.M.** Now that the AM rules have been rewritten, AM radio stands on the threshold of many new responsibilities. The field of antenna engineering is no longer restricted.

Low profile antennas, with their inherent economies, can now come into their own.

The folded unipole has several features that make it a natural for new antenna applications. First, short antennas usually have a low radiation resistance, making them inefficient, but the folded unipole has the capacity to transform the low resistance upward to a value often near 50 ohms to greatly improve the antenna system efficiency. The multiple conductors of the unipole make it look like it has a large diameter, which improves the bandwidth over the typical small antenna.

The folded unipole is inherently stable with varying environmental conditions. As an example, when KINY in Juneau, Alaska, installed a new solid state 5 kW transmitter, its engineers realized that the station's self-supporting antenna located in the tidewater area changed impedance drastically with variations in the tide level.

Converting the series-fed antenna to a folded unipole diminished the impedance swings to a very small value that the transmitter would easily accept. Salt water makes a wonderful ground plane, but when it shifts up and down some 20 feet, the antenna reflects it to the transmitter.

The tapered steel pole, in conjunction with the folded unipole, occupies very little real estate. The pole needs no guys, so it looks like one of the poles that we see at freeway intersections.

In one instance, where real estate for a conventional radial ground system is just not available, we are looking into utilizing a 40-foot electrolytic ground rod. The ground loss resistance will be more than with a radial system, but the radiation resistance of the unipole can be transformed up to a larger volume, which would result in a good ratio of radiation resistance to loss resistance, mak-

ing an efficient antenna of one that otherwise would not be acceptable.

Top loading of short antennas utilizing the folded unipole works very well. When the guyed tower of WVWI in the Virgin Islands was blown down by Hurricane Hugo, the island had eroded so badly that no room was available for guys. A self-supporting tower was built, which incorporated a folded unipole and a capacity top hat. Even though electrically short, the antenna far outperforms the original series fed tower.

It performs so well that WGOD built a virtual duplicate of it when the station installed its AM station.

At Nott Ltd., we are ready to work with you in your special antenna or detuning needs. Every antenna system is custom designed and fabricated to suit the specifics of the station, so we're ready to do pioneering in antennas.

For information on Nott antenna systems, contact Ronn Nott at 505-327-5646; fax: 505-325-1142; or circle Reader Service 169.

Stripping the cable and removing the foil shield seemed easier with this new cable. Soldering to the new cable also is better, with less shrinkback of the insulation on each conductor.

The Belden specifications show 56 percent more capacitance conductor-to-conductor per foot and 64 percent more capacitance conductor-to-shield. For audio work around the studio, this should not be a problem. It could, however, be a factor in high frequency rolloff on long runs.

Honestly, I did not find a lot of difference between the traditional Belden 8451 single pair shielded cable and the new Belden 1503A cable. If you like colors, you might prefer the new cable. 8451 comes with only a gray or black outer jacket. The new 1503A comes in black, red, green, yellow or blue, but not gray.

Interestingly, the new cable comes in 1,000-foot and 2,000-foot putups in unreel boxes only. You cannot buy it in 100-foot, 250-foot and 500-foot rolls, as in the past. List price of the new Belden 1503A cable is \$128 per 1,000 feet. The 8351 has a current list of \$159 per 1,000 feet.

## Stereo shielded pair

Belden also has introduced a new stereo (two-pair) shielded pair that is definitely a change and improvement. Out of the same Brilliance series, the product number is 1504A. Let's compare it to Belden 8723, which has been an industry standard for a long time.

First, 8723 is really two Belden 8451 cables with a single outer PVC jacket. Colors for one pair are red-black and the other are white-green. There is a single drainwire.

The new Belden 1504A cable is actually two shielded pairs, each in its own PVC jacket joined like 120 VAC zipcord. It also has the outer appearance of many consumer stereo audio cables that you see connecting CD players and cassette decks to stereo speaker amplifiers.

The exciting part here is that stereo audio runs to balanced or unbalanced audio equipment can be made with a *single* run of this cable. Once at the desired location, the two shielded pairs can be easily sepa-

rated by pulling them apart for several inches and then terminating each shielded pair individually. To keep them from pulling apart further, I recommend a tie wrap at the point where the unseparated meets the separated.

Each shielded pair has the same outside diameter as the previously mentioned Belden 1503A. Again, I could not tell the difference between a piece of Belden 8451 and each shielded pair of this new cable. Of course, the two-pair shielded is twice as wide, being that the pairs are joined like siamese twins. The jackets are smooth for easy pulling and one jacket has a blue lengthwise stripe to differentiate one pair from the other. Both pairs have the traditional red and black colors.

What also sets this cable apart from the others is the configuration of the continued on page 52 ▶



Falls Church, VA 22041



## **USER REPORT**

## KFRC Opts for ERI Half-Wave FM Antenna

by Phil Lerza, CE KFRC Radio

**SAN FRANCISCO** With the number of choices available in a world comprised of extreme competition and government regulation, choosing an FM broadcast antenna can be a real challenge.

When KFRC in San Francisco was searching for the right antenna for our particular application, we considered the half-wavelength spaced antenna. We ended up choosing an Electronics Research Inc. (ERI) Model 6AC-SP.

Although half-wave antennas are nothing new in the world of antenna design, the concept seems to be garnering some interest and notoriety in our field. They are a variation of the well-known full-wavelength spaced array and are available in various configurations and power levels.

## **Unpredictable variations**

KFRC's antenna is a six-element, half-wave spaced high-power array, mounted on a three-section tower assembly. Our existing four-bay full wave ERI antenna was placed into service approximately II years ago. Although it has provided reliable service, the original installation was side mounted on a three-leg self-supporting tapered tower. At the IIO foot level, the tower face is about IO feet wide. This arrangement generates unpredictable variations in signal penetration.

It is becoming a well-publicized fact that

antennas do not exhibit a non-directional pattern when mounted on broad tower sections. In our new installation, we wanted to address this issue. The top of our 137-foot tower originally supported a UHF-TV broadcast antenna that was relocated a couple of years ago. The vacated space provided us with a natural platform to extend the overall length of the tower, enabling us to raise the antenna height.

With the complexity of purchasing an antenna and also facing a structural modification to the existing tower, we decided to use ERI for two reasons. The company not only had an excellent track record with high power antennas—ours included—but it was able to offer services in the structural engineering area.

This convenient marriage was not only appealing, but in the end worked out to be a good arrangement for KFRC. Design criteria and specifications on the existing tower were obtained and furnished to ERI. From there, the additional three-piece tower section was designed.

A four-foot base transition section provided an interface to the existing bolt holes on the top of our self-supporting tower. From there, two additional 20-foot sections were employed for a total of 44 feet from the original tower top plate.

## Ready to install

The antenna purchased from Continental Electronics was obtained under separate cover, manufactured at ERI and shipped to our transmitter site. The additional tower sections came directly from ERI. When the riggers arrived on a Monday, all of the pieces, including the transmission line, were ready for installation.

The project, slated to take between five to seven days to complete, went virtually without a hitch.

Due to the extremely broad bandwidth that half-wave spaced antennas exhibit, we were concerned with potential cross products from other FM stations located nearby. San Bruno Mountain, because of its desirable location and height, supports several other stations' transmitter facilities.

The first bit of good news came when we switched to the antenna at 10 percent power and didn't see any obvious problems. As we approached a value close to our licensed power level, VSWR was so low that at first we questioned the meter. The threat of cross products diminished when we were able to finally read reflected power at 7 W. Our TPO will be 22.5 kW for a total ERP of 40 kW. Cross product energy and spurious emissions measured on the spectrum analyzer were well below 85 dB.

The antenna seems to be living up to its expectations. Initial field measurements in many areas were improved.

## Signal symmetry

What we were really looking for, however, was not only an improvement in coverage, but an improvement in signal symmetry through a reduced order of multipath—especially in the downtown San Francisco area. As a result of our efforts, KFRC is exhibiting a cleaner sound with respect to multipath. Additionally, we are penetrating areas further out, most likely due to the increased height above average terrain authorized in the construction permit.

Also, the half-wave configuration in even number element arrays tends to increase the energy in our 1 mV contour, filling in previously troubled areas. The elevated level on the tower is seemingly manifesting an overall improvement.

Another advantage derived from the half-wave antenna spacing is in the area of human exposure to RF fields. We all are being made aware of our responsibilities both morally and legally with respect to RF radiation. The phase difference between the elements of a half-wave configuration produces a reduction in downward radiation levels, which drastically diminishes RF levels at the base of the support structure or tower.

For information on ERI, contact Dave Davies at 812-853-3318; fax: 812-858-5706; or circle Reader Service 99.

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

## The HI-3701 Monitors RF

by Dave Baron, PE Holaday Industries

**EDEN PRAIRIE, Minn.** Holaday Industries recently developed the model HI-3701 Induced Body Current meter, which measures the current induced in the human body and flowing through the legs and feet to ground when exposed to radiofre-



Holaday Industries HI-3701

quency (RF) electromagnetic fields. Research has indicated that free-field RF measurements in the frequency range below 100 MHz do not necessarily predict possible worst-case energy absorption or exposure.

Operation of the HI-3701 is simple: Place the instrument on the floor or ground in the operator's normal location and have that person stand on the meter. The induced current is read directly as RF fields are applied.

A recorder output is available for input to a chart recorder or data logger. An optional fiber optically-coupled remote readout allows for remote monitoring of current levels without affecting the applied fields. The fiber optic link also can connect through a serial data link to a PC.

Body current measurements do not replace the need to monitor electric and magnetic fields around RF generating devices. These measurements provide additional information on exposure to possible hazards.

Holaday Industries has provided electromagnetic field measuring instruments to the health and safety professional for more than 25 years.

For information, contact Dave Baron at Holaday Industries at 612-934-4920; fax: 612-934-3604; or circle Reader Service 74.

# Join the LPB Signature Console Crowd

## Over 1000 licensed U.S. radio stations Hundreds of international stations Hundreds of college stations

## Discover why the LPB Signature may be radio's most popular console:

- an unparalleled record of reliability and longevity
- clearly labelled screw-terminal connections for painless installation
- modular electronics for easy maintenance
- superior RFI immunity

## Signature's standard features set new standards of flexibility:

- 3 inputs per channel
- remote starts
- internal monitor, headphone and cue speaker amps
- 2 identical output buses
- tape outputs for each bus
- mono/stereo input switches (on stereo consoles)

## Signature options add even more versatility:

- mix-minus plug-in module (mounting kit for mono consoles)
- mono mixdown plug-in module for stereo consoles

## Signature is available in a size to fit your station and your budget:

- stereo 6, 8, 10 or 12 channel
- mono 6, 8 or 10 channel

It's easy to join the LPB Signature Console Crowd—just call your broadcast distributor. For full information and specifications, contact LPB.

**LPB**<sup>®</sup>

28 Bacton Hill Road • Frazer, PA 19355 USA • Tel: 215-644-1123 • Fax: 215-644-8651



## THE OPTIONS

## **GET EVEN BETTER**









The New Series 2 Offers Enhanced Features
Broadcasters Have Been Asking For:
For Demanding Production —
Dolby HX Pro™ Headroom Extension\*,
Tape Timer, Cool Operation.
For Demanding Installations —
Heavy-Duty XLR's, Active Balanced
Inputs & Cutputs, An Autoranging
Power Supply.
And Much More.

## **Series 1**

Since its introduction in 1990, the popular Series 1 has earned a reputation for Performance, Reliability, and Value.

Whichever Option You Choose, The Quality and Features Needed To Remain Competitive Are Assured.

And, Of Course, Both Series 1 & Series 2 Include The Added Confidence Of ITC's 4 Year Limited Warranty.

An Industry Exclusive!

\*Dolby HX Pro<sup>TM</sup> Headroom Extension originated by Bang & Olufsen and manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

For More Information On ITC Products, Contact These Authorized Distributors:

Audio Broadcast Group:
Broadcast Services Company:
Broadcast Supply West:
Harris/Allied Broadcast Equipment:
Northeast Broadcast Lab:

800-999-9281 800-525-1037 800-426-8434 800-622-0022

800-227-1093

Since 1969, ITC has set the standards for cartridge machine quality and performance, providing over 70,000 machines to broadcasters worldwide.

## **International Tapetronics Corporation**

P.O. Box 241

Bloomington, IL 61702-0241 TEL: 800-447-0414; 309-828-1381

FAX: 309-828-1386





## TOTALLY TRANSPARENT TRANSMISSION PROTECTION.



## TRANSMISSION LIMITER 4000

## **Pure Sound.**

Protecting transmission systems from peak overload without audible artifacts—while stringently preserving natural sound quality—is the primary objective of many

of the world's finest broadcast operations. That is why so many facilities around the world are choosing the Orban Transmission Limiter 4000. The 4000 provides the peak control they need, without audibly adding, subtracting or interfering with their signal in any way.

## Don't Take Our Word for It.

The 4000 provides transparent limiting with any source. Blind tests confirm that the sound of the Orban Transmission Limiter 4000 is virtually indistinguishable from the original source when driven as much as 15dB into limiting—even to trained listeners. Try it for yourself and hear what your facility can deliver when it is protected, not just restricted.

## Sophisticated, Easy to Use.

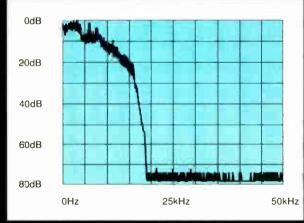
Orban engineers took years to develop the complex algorithms which permit the 4000 to protect inaudibly. Yet, they kept the front panel of the 4000 clean, clear

and businesslike. The precision LED displays indicate any action of the compressor or HF limiter circuitry. The only adjustments are for INPUT level and OUTPUT level. The built-in tone generator and test mode permit rapid system setup and alignment.

## Orban Signature Quality.

The Transmission Limiter 4000 is one of a family of reliable, quality Orban products designed for demanding broadcast applications. Call your local Orban dealer

for a hands-on demonstration of the Orban Transmission Limiter 4000—another breakthrough product from the leaders in broadcast audio processing.



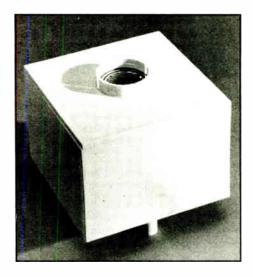
Power spectral density at the 4000's output using "maximum peak hold" measurement. (10kHz/div. horizantal; 10dB/div. vertical)

orban

a division of AKG Acoustics, Inc. 1525 Alvarado Street, San Leandro, CA 94577 USA Tel: (1) 510/351-3500 Fax: (1) 510/351-0500

© 1992 AKG Acoustics, Inc. Orban is a registered trademark of AKG Acoustics. Inc AKG is a registered trademark of Akustische u. Kino-Geräte Ges.m.b.H., Austria.

## **BUYERS BRIEFS**



SOUTH BEND, Ind. Environmental Technology Inc. has developed the lowcost LCD-3S Snow Control for automatic antenna de-icing heater control. This patent-pending product reduces power costs when compared to thermostat or manual control.

The LCD-3S operates de-icing heaters during snow, sleet or freezing rain at temperatures between 18 and 38 degrees Fahrenheit and for one hour thereafter. Continuing heater operation melts any residual snow and ice.

The 18-degree limit prevents heater operation at temperatures too low for effective de-icing. The LCD-3S regulates heater power based upon temperature for added efficiency. Other LCD-3S features include power-on self-test, foolproof override switch and power foldback at temperatures above 44 degrees Fahrenheit for safe heater testing.

The LCD-3S directly controls heaters for up to 1.8 meter antennas. Supply options accommodate domestic and foreign power sources. The LCD-3S also employs a white UV-stabilized housing.

For information, contact John Petty at Environmental Technology at 219-233-1202; fax: 219-233-2152; or circle Reader

FORT WORTH, Texas FWT (Fort Worth Towers) has designed custom communications products for more than 30 years, growing and changing with the demands of a changing marketplace. The company manufactures towers, communications buildings and power systems for numerous applications throughout the communications industry.

Tower offerings include guyed towers, engineered with either allwelded or bolted construction; and self-supporting towers, for use in heavy or moderate loading conditions and heights up to 1,000 feet.

For information, contact Roy Moore, FWT vice president, at 817-457-3060; fax: 817-429-6010; or circle Reader Service 82.



CEDAR, Mich. Electron Processing offers the Lightning Reducer model LRU-1, which prevents the buildup of high cloud to tower voltages responsible for lightning

Static charges are discharged into the air via hundreds of pointed discharge spikes on the LRU-1 before they can build up enough voltage to produce lightning.

Each unit consists of a six-inch diameter discharge head mounted on a 12-inch long bracket with a U-bolt for mounting on masts (or tower legs) up to two inches in diameter.

For information, contact John Martin at Electron Processing at 616-228-7020; or circle Reader Service 144.

SIMI VALLEY, Calif. Two new temporary obstruction lights are available from Hughey & Phillips, Inc.

The Model OB-30 features an FAA L-810 steady burn obstruction light with controls, lifting eye and mounting plate; 200 feet of 10/2 cable with twist connectors and weatherproof boots; a 24 VDC, 90 Ah battery bank with sealed, low-maintenance batteries and an automatic three-stage charger connected to a permanent 110 male outlet with weatherproof cover. Batteries can power the Model OB-30 for approximately 30 hours per charge.

The Model OB-28 features a non-FAA flashing Xenon strobe with power supply; lifting eye and mounting plate; and the same cable and battery bank accessories as above. Batteries can power the Model OB-28 light for approximately 200

FARMINGTON, N.M. The Stati-Cat Lightning Prevention System from Cortana Corp. works through the principle of charge dissipation, providing a continuous lowresistance discharge path for the static electric charge found on all tall structures. The Stati-Cat system reduces the high voltage gradient between cloud and tower that eventually leads to the sudden, massive discharge known as lightning.

The Stati-Cat System has been on the market for nearly 10 years, and has proven to be reliable, affordable and rugged. The materials used are approved for corrosive atmospheres.

Cortana Corp. will design a system for your installation, at no cost or obligation.

For information on the Stati-Cat system, contact David Stockmar at Cortana Corp.: 505-325-5336; fax: 505-326-2337; or circle Reader Service 35.

neering community.

To find out what it's

like to have a rela-

tionship with BEXT,

unchain that high

tech telephone sys-

tem and call 619-239-



hours per charge.

For technical and applications information, contact Diane Hardy at Hughey & Phillips Inc.: 805-581-5591; fax: 805-581-5032; or circle Reader Service 179.



## **NEW AM RULES**

## **AMSTUDY**

## **DAYTIME ALLOCATION STUDY**

- Both Dataworld and FCC Databases
- Utilizes NEW (Corrected) **Groundwave Curves**
- NEW Adjacent Channel Protection Ratios Employed

## **AMNIGHT**

## **NIGHTTIME INTERFERENCE STUDY**

- Utilizes NEW FCC Skywave Propagation with Greatly Improved Accuracy
- Calculates Extent of Nighttime Interference Received (Detailed Individual Night Limit)
- Provides Allowable Vertical Radiation to All Pertinent Stations (AM Night Permissible Radiation)
- Includes All Co-Channel and First Adjacent Records

## **GWAVE**

## GROUNDWAVE (Daytime) COVERAGE CONTOUR STUDY

- Utilizes NEW (Corrected)
- Allows Input of Measured Soil Conductivity Data
- Counts Population Within Coverage Area Using 1980, 1986 and 1990 Census Data

## **SKYWAVE**

## SKYWAVE (Night) COVERAGE CONTOUR STUDY

- All AM Nighttime Coverage Contours Have Changed Size and
- Utilizes NEW FCC AM Skywave Propagation Model
- Counts Population Within Contours Using 1980, 1986 and 1990 Census

## dataworld

P.O. 80x 30730, Bethesda, Maryland 20824

FAX (301) 656-5341

(301) 652-8822

What happens when you buy a "high performance" product from a low performance company?

felectronics lasted forever, Lit wouldn't matter where you bought your next exciter, amplifier, STL, translator or transmitter. Track records of customer frustration would be of no concern as you simply chose the box which suited you.

Since failures not only occur, they usually take place at the worst possible time, it's a good idea to go into the purchase knowing exactly what the manufacturer will do if you need help. Will they handle your need themselves? Will they take action? Will they follow up to see if you're okay?

At BEXT, customer service is a way of life. We freely share our reference list so that those whose experience with other companies leads them to doubt our claim can hear what a difference BEXT has made in our customers' lives. Beside our service, you'll hear

about the technical superiority and reliability that have made our products the growing choice of the engi-

8462, or rev up the fax machine and aim it at 619-239-8474. We'll promptly return the complete BEXT catalog of FM, UHF and VHF equipment, with reference list. And don't be surprised if we call to be

sure you got it.

739 Fifth Avenue San Diego, California 92101 USA 619-239-8462 FAX: 619-239-8474

## **Meeting our goals:**

## To do things right To do the right things

Our suppliers tell us we are the only broadcast equipment distributor to have increased both sales and market share in the recent difficult times. And, unlike other distributors who are reducing sales forces, we have expanded ours. Clearly, we are doing things right, and doing the right things. And we're doing them for you.

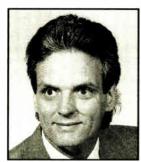
At the heart of our success is our professional sales force, each with years of experience in the broadcast industry. We're knowledgeable and dedicated to seeing that each customer receives the highest level of service possible.

We represent nearly 200 product lines, and invite you to give us a call.

We're America's fastest growing broadcast distributor.



Tony Mezey Field Sales Representative Western U.S. 800/523-1037



**John Schaab** Field Sales Representative Central States 800/525-1037



**Cindy Edwards** Field Sales Representative Southeast U.S. 800/525-1037



**Keith Arnett** Field Sales Representative 800/345-7112



The Davis Communications Group, Inc.

## **TECHNOLOGY UPDATE**

## The Right Cable Choice Saves Money for Stations

by Robert Leonard Product Manager, **HELIAX Products** Andrew Corp.

ORLAND PARK, III. Class B1, Class B and Class C2 FM stations customarily have been designed using 3 1/8-inch rigid line or three-inch coaxial cable for trans-

Certainly, three-inch line or cable has resulted in good service over the years. But, depending on the specific application, continued specification of three-inch cable may be real design overkill, potentially wasting thousands of dollars that could be put to rating for 2 1/4-inch cable.

The average power rating for 2 1/4-inch HELIAX cable at 100 MHz is 20.6 kW (21.9 kW at 88 MHz and 19.7 kW at 108 MHz). Of course, this needs to be derated for the VSWR of the FM antenna, which can range from 1.1 to as high as 1.5 (based on derating factors found in the Andrew Corp. catalog No. 35, page 423). Even with a 1.5 VSWR FM antenna, the average power rating at 100 MHz is 17.5 kW-a comfortable margin.



For Class B or C2 stations, however, selection of cable for transmission line is

less clear cut. A station using five antenna bays at 85.6 percent transmission line efficiency requires transmitter output power of 21.5 kW-too much for 2 1/4-inch cable. With six antenna bays, 17.7 kW is required at 85.7 percent efficiency and 18.3 kW at 83.0 percent efficiency.



Andrew Corp.'s 2-1/2" HJ12-50 HELIAX coaxial cable

better use in the control room.

The introduction of 2 1/4-inch HELIAX coaxial cable with 3 1/8-inch flanges makes these savings possible. At 100 MHz, it is rated for 20.6 kW average power, compared to 37.0 kW for threeinch HELIAX cable. This is ideal for Class B1 applications, and sufficient for all Class B and C2 configurations with seven or more antenna bays. Yet, 2 1/4inch cable costs more than 20 percent less than three-inch cable.

## Standby transmitter run

Ron Turner, CE at WTMX 102 FM Skokie, Ill., needed a 150-foot run of transmission line to power a 10 kW standby transmitter. He decided that three-inch HELIAX cable would be wasteful—he did not need the power handling capacity. For WTMX, broadcasting at 101.9 MHz (Channel 270), HJ8-50B HELIAX cable has an average power rating of 36.6 kW, exceeding what would ever be needed.

On the other hand, 1 5/8-inch cable seemed to be undersized.

While it would work for now (average power for channel 270 at 1.0 VSWR is 14.3 kW), it provided an insufficient margin in the event WTMX received approval to increase power in the future.

Ron concluded that 2 1/4-inch cable offered the most cost-effective solution. The added loss posed no problem; for WTMX, it was only 0.044 dB total (VSWR 1.0). Margin was available for the future, since the average power rating was 19.9 kW. Yet Ron was able to purchase 2 1/4-inch cable from Harris Allied for about \$900 less than three-inch cable.

Let's take a look at the details. For Class Bl stations, maximum effective radiated power is 25 kW. With a typical manufacturer's most commonly requested antenna/transmitter combinations, the required transmitter power output for 88 percent transmission line efficiency—the worst case for 2 1/4-inch HELIAX cable-does not exceed 13.3 kW, regardless of the number of antenna bays. This is well within the

If the VSWR of the antenna is 1.1, 2 1/4inch cable is acceptable, but for higher VSWRs, it is marginal at best. Stations with seven or more antenna bays should experience satisfactory performance at any frequency or antenna VSWR condition likely to be encountered.

These average power ratings are specified for an ambient temperature of 104 degrees Fahrenheit (40 degrees Centigrade).

For information on Andrew products, contact the Andrew Customer Support Center at 1-800-255-1479; fax: 708-349-5444; or circle Reader Service 48.

## **Belden Offers** Cable Options

➤ continued from page 47 conductors. They are 19×34. That's right, 19 strands of tinned copper wire in each conductor to help keep the cable flexible and improve reliability when flexing occurs. This cable takes solder well with a minimum of insulation shrinkback.

One part that I really like about this cable is the way Belden bonded the foil shield to the outer jacket. This means the foil is removed automatically when the jacket is tripped off. This in itself is a huge time saver.

Conductor-to-conductor capacitance and conductor-to-shield capacitance is higher than with Belden 8451 or 8723 and is similar to the 1503A. Putups are in 1,000-foot and 2,000-foot unreel lengths only. List price is \$286 per 1,000 feet, as compared to \$243 for Belden 8723 two-pair shielded cable.

I plan on buying and installing some of this new cable soon. It looks like a good step into the future.

For information, contact Bill Hayes at Belden Wire & Cable at 317-983-5200; or circle Reader Service 90.

## Radi® Werld

## Broadcast Equipment Exchange

"Broadcast Equipment Exchange" accepts no responsibility for the condition of the equipment listed or for the specifics of transactions made between buyers and sellers.

### **AMPLIFIERS**

### Want to Sell

BE EP-1 phono preamp, clean, \$75. B Glenn, KOTY, 830 N Col Ctr Błvd, Kennewick WA 99338. 509-783-0783.

Ampex (2) R/P. D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501. 303-241-9230.

Mac tube, MC275, 75/75, 60, 240, C-22; Marantz 7C, 9S, 1S #2. Yun, Sleeping Beauty, 1129 S Robertson Blvd, Los Angeles CA 93035, 310-274-1921,

Crown Microtech 1000 (4), will reduce price for purchase of all, excel cond, \$590 ea. G Fern, Best Audio, POB 2366. Van Nuys CA 91404. 818-763-2378.

WE FM pwr, 80 W, 88-108 MHz w/pwr supply, \$250. J Cunningham, KEOR, Rt 2 Box 113B, Stonewall OK 74871. 405-265-4496.

Audiometrics (2) dist amps, \$160 ea. R Dees, KARX, 3507-A Van Tassel, Amarillo TX 79121.

Ward (6) modules & pwr supply in cage. D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501. 303-241-9230.

Amplidyne (2) controls, \$50 ear Gates M6108 monitor, \$50; Macintosh 30 W; ADC Sound-shaper 1 EQ, \$75, all in gd cond. B William-son, 914-858-2941.

Crown Micro Tech 1200 stereo, 320 W/ch 8 ohms, 495 W/ch 4 ohms, 1315 W mono 4 ohms, new, 3 yr xfer warranty. B Fisher, KPOK, Box 829, Bowman ND 58623. 701-523-

Viking RP10-22 (2) tape head preamp to 600 ohm bal line, solid state, like new, \$35 ea. E Davison, 217-787-0800.

Crutchfield CR2x30 car stereo amp, 30 W/chnl, excel cond. \$50: Shure M-64 line amp w/tane\_line/nhono\_EQ switch\_\$40\_B Hardy Richardy Prods, 3239 S 90th E Ave, Tulsa OK 74145. 918-627-2937.

RCA, Altec tube mic pre's & tube amps & mixers; Langevin AM-16's, sale or trade. Tracy Eaves, 615-821-6099 (evenings before 10PM EST).

## Want to Buy

Rane. Furman, other headphone amp for redg studio application. W Dougherty, WLD Rcdg, Music Valley Rte 1, Mill Spring MO 63952. 314-998-2377.

## **ANTENNAS & TOWERS**

## Want to Sell

ERI G5CPS-8 on ground Santa Fe NM, 95.5 FM, BO. J Curtis, KFRO, POB 4299, Longview TX 75606. 903-663-3700.

Potomac AMM-19-D 6-tower dig monitor, excel cond, \$2500. M Turner, WYIC, 7641 Camberwood Dr, Indianapolis IN 46268. 317-872-3004.

ERI 425 isocoupler, tuned to 95-105 MHz, 3800'. D Kiker, WTKX, 8084 N Davis #138, Pensacola FL 32514, 904-478-6011.

ERI single-bay, rototiller type, tuned to 104.9, \$1000/BO. E Coffman, KEZU, 7007 Riviera Dr. Ft Smith AR 72903. 501-782-0361.

RCA MI-27791D-1A 20' lengths, 3" universal 50 ohm trans line, excel cond w/accessories, 9" also avail, \$250 per length/BO. N Jeweller, US Tower Svcs, 5263 Agro Dr, Frederick MD 21701

Delta TCA 5/10 EXR AM base current meter, re-

moved due to AM going dark w/manuals & in orig box, \$350. T Nelson, WCAL, St Olaf Col-

Gorman/Redlich AM ant wired for 3 towers, can

accept 6, 11 yrs old, \$1000. J Randolph, WHIR, Box 1230, Danville KY 40422. 606-236-2711.

Andrew/Cablewave (62) ½", (62) 1 5/8" insulated hangers. (100) ½", (50) 1 5/8" non-insulated hanger kits & angle mounting hardware for both, C Fox, WOLF, 4853 Manor Hill Dr.

RCA BFC deicers removed from RCA BFC an

APO 8 7/8 UHF horiz polar, 11 dB gain, 2 kW

input, panels, \$790 per bay. A Branch, KYAY

2402 Woodridge Dr. Decatur GA 30033. 404-

ERI FMH12AC parts. T Wortmann, WJAG, 309 Braasch Ave, Norfolk NE 68701. 402-371-0780.

Kintronics 3-tower phasor & 3 Delta tuning box-

es, excel cond, \$2250. J Randolph, WHIR, Box 1230, Danville KY 40422. 606-236-2711.

ERI (2) 24" rigid coax sections, 3 1/8 flanged both ends in orig box, \$250 ea/\$375 pair. K Browall, KTRZ, Box 808, Riverton WY 82501.

Kintronics FMC 7.5 isocoupler tuned to 92.7 MHz, like new, \$500/BO. C Haynes, WJMI, POB 10387, Jackson MS 39289. 601-948-1515.

Andrew 3 1/8, 1 5/8 & 7/8" adaptors, reducers

& fittings, new/used. J Cunningham, KEOR, Rt 2 Box 113B, Stonewall OK 74871. 405-265-4496.

Potomac AM14 3-tower AM, \$950. A Brodbar, WHLI, 1055 Franklin Ave, Garden City NY 11530. 516-294-8400.

Dielectric 50000 3 1/8", 4-port motorized coax-

ial xfer switch, excel cond w/local control panel, \$2800. R Sharkey, WAMO, 411 7th Ave, Pittsburg PA 15219. 412-456-4070.

307-856-2922.

tenna, BO. R Dees, KARX, 3507-A Van Tas Amarillo TX 79121. 806-355-4554.

Syracuse NY 13215, 315-468-0908.

lege, Northfield MN 55057, 507-646-3328.

Dielectric DCVS-6B FM w/radomes, 9 vrs old. BO. R Cleveland, Radio One Ltd, 206 Rock wood Ave, Fredericton, NB, E3B 2MZ, Canada

Nems Clarke phase monitor, analog for 4-tower amateur array on 3.5 MHz. K Ericson, Cellular One, 1001 16th St, Denver CO 80265. 303-573-

Large collection of AM phasing capacitors & inductors, great prices. T McGinley, WPGC, 6301 by Lane, Greenbelt MD 20770. 301-441-3500.

Harris Dual Cycloid II pair of FM bays, gd shape w/mounting hardware, tuned to 104.1 G Brown, WJBM, 1010 Shipman, Jerseyville IL

Vector Tech phaser, 5 kW, set for 1470 AM, \$5000/BO, you pick up. P Ware, 805-947-3107.

Comark 5-pole patch panel, 2 link for 3 1/8" line,

new, \$2500, S Karwan, KPSI, 2100 E Tahquitz

Way, Palm Springs CA 92262. 619-325-2582.

Want to Buy

400' of 3-1/8" or 4" Heliax, Contact Helen TV

AUDIO PRODUCTION

Want to Sell

Zercom Z-82 phone console, 4 chnls, rotary, \$700/BO. M Berry, KGWY, POB 1179, Gillette WY 82716. 307-686-2242.

Lexicon PCM-41 dig delay proc, clean, used little, \$400. V Richardson, WTKT, POB 12890, Lexington KY 40583. 502-863-1580.

Soundcraftsmen octave EQ, metered & rack

mtg, excel cond, \$75/BO. B Laughlin, L-Pad Elect, 753 Ruth Ln, Hurst TX 76053. 817-282-9033.

144 POINT PATCH BAYS

Yamaha SPX 90 dig multi-effect proc w/nat-ural reverb, \$595. Erway, KKSB, 1330 Ca-cique, Santa Barbara CA 93103. 805-568-1444.

38888888

619/320-0728

0000000

ICE KRACKERS, INC.

Inexpensive permanent protection of guy wire anchor hardware from guy wire ice slides. Average cost \$400 for 400-foot tower. ICE KRACKERS sized by guy wire diameter. All sizes available.

62052, 618-498-2185,

at 809-452-2693

SAVE

audio village

Circle (162) On Reader Service Card

dbx F900-A player w/(3) 902 de-essers, paradix F900-A player w(d) 902 de-essers, para-EQ & (3) 904 noise gates, \$2000; (2) dbx-160x comp/limiters, \$225 ea; Symetrix 525-dual gates comp/limiter, 7 mos old, \$250; Aphex type B aural exciter, \$200. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loockerman St, Dover DE 19901. 302-678-

Belar Audio Sentry Silence Sense, \$275; Burwin 1201A proc, \$150; (2) EV Sentry 1A spkrs, \$300 ea; Mod Sci Stereo Maxx enhancer, \$1800; Orban 111 reberb, \$500; Ram ko DA 1658R/E dist amp, \$150. B Willia

Orban 622B parametric eq. rack mount, stereo, excel cond, \$850/BO. F Morton, KMGZ, POB 7953, Lawton OK 73506. 405-536-9530.

dbx 224x type II noise reduc unit, rack mount, new, \$105. B Dombrowski, WhirlWind Prods, 10356 W Warren Ave, Dearborn MI 48126. 313-584-4038

Ampex 1000 one master maker, 10-chnl, E ark, KAZZ, POB 1369, Deer Park WA 89006, 509-276-8816

## Want to Buy

Sports headset gd cond, prefer Sennheiser, Telex. Budd, 413-783-4626.

## **AUTOMATION EQUIP**

## Want to Sell

MW Persons 3-A prog w/unitd sequential rotation of up to 4 sources & manual; Microprobe Elect 24-station 8-source auto controller, nds repair/spare parts w/remote control switch pad, \$100. R Chambers, KSUE, 3015 Johnstonville Rd, Susanville CA 96130. 916-257-2121.

Schafer 903E 4 racks, 4 Carousels, brain, cart PB unit, 200 Audiopak A-2 carts, gd cond when removed from svc, spare parts, extra heads, \$3200. K Browall, KTRZ, Box 808, Riverton WY 82501. 307-856-2922.

Schafer 903 (7) 24-tray Carousels, IO cards, cables, racks. D Widmer, KTEL, 112 NE 5th, Milton-Freewater OR 97862. 503-938-6688.

Schafer 800 auto controller w/25 Hz detector in rack, \$300. E Stanley, KBTO, Bottineau ND 58318. 701-228-2483.

Harris SC-90 (4) 42-tray Go-Carts, (1) 72-tray Go-Cart, (1) 12-tray mono Instacart, (4) Scul-ly 270, stereo, all in excel cond. R Fess, WLRR, 119 W Carroll St, Macomb IL 61456. 309-833-5561

SMC ESP-1 '82 w/DS-20A switcher, PDC-5 SMC ESP-1 82 WIDS-20A switcher, PDC-5 clock, (3) 350 Carousel, works terrific, \$50-50; SMC DP-2 wIDS-20 switcher, PDC-5 clock, (2) 350 RSB Carousels, (2) SMC racks, works great, B Christie, Grande Radio, POB 907, LaGrande OR 97850, 503-963-4121.

SMC RP1000 prog w/PDC-3 clock, pwr supplies & DS-20 switcher, \$300. E Stanley, KBTO, Box 12, Bottineau ND 58318. 701-228-

SMC (3) cabinets, (3) #350 circ Carousels, (4) 750-series R-R decks, (1) LT-5 Brain, \$5000. T Steel, WMRX, POB 1513, Midland MI 48640. 517-631-1490.

Format Sentry FS 12C w/UPS system, Tan-Format Sentry FS 12C w/UPS system, Ian-dy 1000 TL/3 computer, CM-5 color monitor, both w/2 yr warranty, 6 mos old, \$3500; (3) IGM 504D dual 25 Hz detectors, excel cond \$125 ea/\$300 both; Conex 25G Tone Gener, 2 mos usage, mint, \$250. Pegi, Global Ameri-can, 1768 Coral Way N, Vero Bch FL 32963. 407-231-4800 407-231-4800.

Insta-Cart 48-tray w/Sentry interface, recently recond w/manual, \$2600/trade. Ron, KPIK, 108 Dewitt Henry Dr, Beebe AR 72012. 501-

Schafer 7000 control unit w/Audiofile source cards in racks, \$3000; IGM Instacart (2) 48-tray mono units in rack, \$2000 ea/\$3500 both. F Burke, WKRM, POB 308, Bath ME 04530.

SMC TG-25 tone gener w/manual, \$30. J Feasel, W64BG, 13549 Morse Rd, Pataskala OH 43062. 614-927-2592.

Cetec 7000 w/4 ITC R-R, (9) Audiofiles, (2) Beehive terminals, all options, gd working cond. C McCarthy, 916-244-9700.

Sonomag TS-25 (2) 25 Hz dual sensors, \$180 ea/\$350 both. B Tidwell, WAFT, POB 338, Valdosta G 31603. 912-244-5180.

Automated Bdct Control tone gener, \$150; Gates time pulse mod, \$75; Gates ATC log-ging encoder, \$75; Sonomag 250 (3) cart Carousels, \$200; ATC cart player, parts, \$50. SMC auto control unit: DAS 6/12 dig audio switcher, MSP-12, ch4 programmer, computer mon, BO. P Berger, WNAM, POB 707, Neenah WI 54957. 414-727-2040.

Cetec 7000 w/hrain, 3 Audiofiles, 250 & 350 Carousel, Cetec load & dump unit, (4) video monitors, \$5500/BO/trade, you pick up. P Ware, 805-947-3107

Schafer, old, BO. J West, 406-388-3337.

IGM (2) Go-Carts, 24-tray, 1 42-tray, rack mounted w/Harris interface cards, gd cond, \$1700. G Faltus, WZMX, 10 Exec Dr, Farming-ton CT 06066. 203-677-6700.

Schafer 903 controller w/4 decks in 2 racks, works gd, BO. P Delaney, WOSX, Box 921, Marshfield WI 54449, 507-895-2065.

RUSINESS

**OPPORTUNITIES** 

Want to Sell

Systemation Quik Disk computer auto sys-

tern w/hard drive, R/PB, 2 yrs old, excel cond. \$6000. D Brook, WNLB, POB 602, Rocky Mount VA 24151. 703-483-7011.

CAMERAS (VIDEO)

Want to Sell

Fujinon \$10X73 for Sony WV555, BRM-4 1:14/7:3-73mm, never used, \$1000; Sony WV-555 svc manual, \$30; Quick Draw Portabrace case for Panasonic WV-890, never used, \$100. D Christien, Pacific Lutheran, Univ Adm 207, Tacoma WA 98447, 206-535-7265.

Panasonic WV-555 Nighthawk 3-tube New

vicon w/Fujinon zoom lens, 1 batt & chrgr & mounting plate for tripod, \$1200/BO. A McPeek, 615-272-4827.

Hitachi FP-50 (2) studio w/Fujinon A10+11 CCU, cable, viewfinder, 200m, focus grip w/control cable & manual, \$3000 ea/BO. Frank, KCEA, POB 2385, Atherton CA 94027.

415-321-6049

## rudeupac CTH-12, (3) PB only, size A cart, 3 cue, desk mount wfrack, plug in circuit boards; (1) CTR-14 PB & rec, size A, 3 cue, desk mount, plug in circuit boards; (1) ESD-10 eraser/splice locator; (115) 380-25 40-second carts; (60) 380-44 70-second carts; (10) 380-63 100-second carts; (10) 380-94 2.5-minute carts; (5) 380-207 5.5-minute carts, BO. T Webb, WZQK, POB 150, Coebum VA 24230-0150. 703-395-3997. dicord DL series (2) PB. D Brook, WNLB, POB 602, Rocky Mount VA 24151 703-483-

Tapecaster 700-RP R/P w/push button release & secondary 150 Hz cue tone gener & detector, new cond, \$595. R Franklin, Franklin Studios, 1004 Dekalb St, Norristown PA 19401, 215-646-7788,

ITC 3D mono 3D0003 all cue tones, new heads, bearings & pinch rollers, quiet, clean w/new IB, \$1000. Pegi, Global American, 1768 Coral Way N, Vero Bch FL 32963. 407-231-

Fidelipac CTR-12, (3) PB only, size A cart, 3

ITC RP mono single-deck, new heads, motor, rack mount, gd cond, \$450. B Fogal, KDBX, 57400 S Morse Rd, Warren OR 97053. 503-397-0337

ITC Omega mono player, \$800; Premium mono recorder, \$850; WP mono player, \$500. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

RCA (4), old & rec amp, OK cond, BO; Harris Criterion compact, stereo, BO. R Wells, KSRO, POB 1598, Santa Rosa CA 95402. 707-545-

ITC-SP (3) stereo/1 tone, recently refurbished, \$525 ea/\$1300 all; Dynamax CTR-100 R/P mono. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loockerman St, Dover DE 19901. 302-678-4420.

Gates mono recorder, \$75; (2) players, \$75 ea. ATC player, \$750. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

ATC (2) mono players, \$75 ea; Collins recorder, \$750. B Williamson, 914-858-2941

Fidelipac CTR 100 Dynamax rec w/tones, splice find erase function, gd shape, stereo. G Brown, WJBM, 1010 Shipman, Jerseyville IL 62052, 618-498-2185.

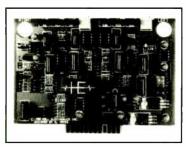
Telex/Viking NAB mono players, \$50 ea; Sony TC228 8-trk R/P w/16 blank carts, clean & working, \$50. E Davison, 217-787-0800.

ITC RP (2) excel cond, w/rack mounts \$15 ex-

tra, \$800 ea. F Lauerman, WMAM, POB 609, Mannette WI 54143. 715-735-6631.

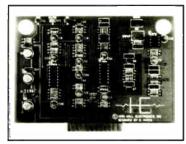
Fidelipac 292 (3) & (1) 294 stereo cart w/3 tones & rapid cue, new, trade for 5/6 mono machines of similar value. R Wells, KSRO, POB 1598, Santa Rosa CA 95402. 707-545-

## ITC Replacement Cards for Premium Line Machines



Que detector replacement card. Add 3 tones to existing machines economically. Improve reliability too! One tone version available

■ Audio replacement board. Improve reliability and get specs. Equal to todays best cart equipment



## Also Available:

\* ITC replacement power supply capacitor cards.

★ Original equipment tape heads for ITC and most other cart machines at great prices!
 ★ Audio Dynamics ITC Delta replacement carts.

THE SMART CHOICE! E HALL Electronics

1305-F Seminole Trail Charlottesville, VA. 22901 (804) 974-6466 Mastercard & Visa Welcome

## **CART MACHINES** Want to Sell

## BE 2100 RP mono, excel cond. BO:

Tapecaster 700-RP/delay, gd cond, \$300 ea. B Brinitzer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaza Ste

ITC delay & rec & PB, mint: (3) Tapecaster 700's. J Phillips, WZOM, 4081/2 Clinton, Defi-ance OH 43512. 419-784-1059.

Tapecaster 700, \$150, E Stanley, KBTO, Box 12. Bottineau ND 58318, 701-228-2483.

ITC Series 99 w/ELSA stereo R/P, nds work, BO. J Curtis. KFRO, POB 4299, Longview TX 75606. 903-663-3700.

Abko 300 (2) lazy susan-type storage rack, holds 300, BO. T Webb, WZQK, POB 150, Coebum VA 24230-0150. 703-395-3997. ITC 3-D stereo triple-deck R/P w/remote start

control box, \$1200. R Reeves, Voice At Large, 5080 Bainbridge Ct, Lilburn GA 30247. 404-

Nortronic cart heads premium laminated dual ½-trk, rear/no mount, new, \$20 ea. K Crosthwait, WTNN, 13206 Buttermilk Rd, Knoxville TN 37932. 615-531-2297.

Pacific Recorder Micromay mint cond. ste. reo, in rack-mountable pairs w/manuals & orig boxes, \$1800 pair/\$5200 for 3 pairs. K Rosato, Sound Bdctg, 303 Webster Ave, New Rochelle NY 10801, 914-235-5939.

## REEL RECORDERS

## Want to Sell

CASSETTE & REEL-TO-

Otari MX5050BII 101/2", \$1195; tiltable floor stand for Otari, \$95; Scotch 8206 1" tape on 101/2" NAB metal reels, \$15 ea. G Wachter, FYI, 6312 N 1st Ave, Phoenix AZ 85008. 602-

Ampex 440, T Wortmann, WJAG, 309 Braasch Ave, Norfolk NE 6870°. 402-371-0780.

Otari 5050B 1/2", 4-trk w/case & remote, very gd cond, \$4250. G Fern, Best Audio, POB 2366, Van Nuys CA 91404. 818-763-2378.

TEAC A2300S, \$175. E Stanley, KBTO, Box 12, Bottineau ND 58318, 701-228-2483.

Ampex 602/601 (4) w/cases, BO; 440 (2), 1 mono, 1 stereo, very gd cond, BO. B Brinitzer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaza Ste 120, Durham NC 27713. 919-361-1051.

## **DYNAMAX CTR10 NEW REFURB SERVICE**

Includes DC Motor installation and renewed warrantee, plus introductory bonus. Call Fidelipac for details.



DYNAMAX
BROADCAST PRODUCTS BY FIDELIPAC®

Fidelipac Corporation
P.O. Box 808 • Moorestown, NJ 08057 • USA
TEL: 609-235-3900 • FAX: 609-235-7779

### CASSETTES ... WTS

Telex 6120 high-spd cass duplicator master & 3 slaves, \$2500; Telex/Viking RP110 & RP112 transports & elects, several sets in various conds, \$100 set. Katherine, Linden, 229 N Henry St, Alexandria VA 22314. 703-549-

Scully 2813-8 8-trk 1", 3¾ to 30 ips, made w/VS-76 variable spd, less than 100 hrs use w/manuals, BO over \$4000. T Sherry, Rcdg Cons, 1412 Clarity Ave, San Jose CA 95130.

### EXPERT REVOX REPAIRS

crounds — Compet Rebuilt A77s \$800 an shaft resurfacin IM TECHNICAL ARTS

30 Music Sq. W. #5 |ashville, TN. 37203 (615) 244-6892

Otari ARS 1000, 2-chni, 1/4-trk-1/2-trk w/25 Hz tone sensor & cue tone relays & manuals, very clean, \$875. R Chambers, KSUE, 3015

Johnstonville Rd. Susanville CA 96120, 916

Ampex ATR700 mint cond, \$800; TEAC A3340SX, 4-chnl, 4-trk, new cond, \$800; TEAC 3300SX (2) like new, \$350 ea; Pioneer RT701, like new, new heads, \$300. J Parsons, 2781 Favson Cir, Deltona FL 32738.

GX77 clean, gd shape, \$250, J Parsons, 2781 Fayson Cir, Deltona FL 32738.

Otari AR\$1000 stereo, play, excel cond, \$900/BO; ITC 850 (2), fair cond, BO. B Brinit-zer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaza Ste 120, Durham NC 27713. 919-361-1051.

Dictaphone (2) logger/recorder, slow spd w/manuals. J Phillips, WZOM, 4081/2 Clinton, Defiance OH 43512. 419-784-1059.

MCI JH110A 1/2", 9 yrs old, 71/2, 15, 30 ips, heads in gd cond, analog meters w/manuals, \$2500 incls s/h. T Sherry, Rodg Cons, 1412 Clarity Ave, San Jose CA 95130. 415-969-3030.

JVC R431 (7) R/P, bi-directional wired for remote start/stop w/Henry Match Box Interface, 2 mos usage, mint, \$200 ea/\$1200 for 7. Pegi, Global American, 1768 Coral Way N, Vero gi, Global American, 1768 Cora Bch FL 32963, 407-231-4800.

MCI JH110A (6) 2-trk, most need heads, w/o consoles, many spare parts, \$500; (2) w/roll-around consoles, \$500. T Nelson, WCAL, St Olaf College, Northfield MN 55057. 507-646-

Otari MX 7308 1" 8-trk, 15/30 ips, low hrs, excel cond w/remote, \$3900; Ampex 300/440 motors & parts, \$150 & under; Studer Revox PR99 2-trk, 71/2 & 15 ips, low hrs, excel cond, \$1950; Technics 1500RS 2-trk, 15, 71/2, & 33/4 ips+1/4-trk PB head w/remote, excel cond \$950. L Wagner, ARN, POB 1788, Orlando FL 32802. 407-299-1299. Radio Systems RS-1000 DAT R/P w/undated software, PROM installed, low hrs, excel cond, \$1500. P Temple, Carson Radio, 120 Beeechwood Trail, Exeter RI 02822. 401-846-

Otari ARS 1000 stereo reel player, \$750; same nds nubs & pr, \$650; same nd \$700. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

Marantz PMD 221 port, 3-head, mono w/AC pwr supply, excel cond, \$200; Ampex ATR-700, ¼", 2-trk, 3/7.5 ips, rack mount, excel cond w/new 10" reel hubs, \$850. B Fogal, KDBX, 57400 S Morse Rd, Warren OR 97053.

ITC R/P Mono Premium Series...\$385 ...Good operating condition....Warranties rebuilds available. Mark O'Drobinak, 619-

MCI JH-110 2-chnl transport & elect in roll around console, nds work, Bill, WBMJ, 1409 Ponce de Leon #420, San Juan PR 00936.

no w/cabinet, \$300; 601 portable mono, \$150. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

## **HEAD RELAPPING/** REPLACEMENT

All tape and film formats 30 years experience

2500

350 N. Eric Drive Palatine, IL 60067 708-358-4622

Desert RF Eng, 2099 Chip Dr, Lake Havasu AZ 86403. 602-453-3546.

Scully 280 for parts. R Robinson, 203-469-

AKAI 1722II portable stereo, \$175; B & H, \$50; ITC 750 stereo, \$475; Omnilab, \$75; Omnilab (2) 4-trk recorders \$100 ea: Pioneer RT909, \$200; Revox A77 (2) recorders, 1 ste reo, \$250 ea. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

Tape-A-thon RR (2) bi-directional players, 3.75 ips ½-trk, auto rev, port 7" & 10½", 1 rack mount 101/2", all working w/spare parts, \$50 ea. E Davison, 217-787-0800.

Otari MX-5050 MKIII-8 1/2" 8-trk recorder, low hrs, \$3000; Soundcraft 200B 16×4×2, very quiet, low hrs, \$1800. C Lallo, PYR, 465 W Anderson St. Hackensack NJ 07601, 201-646-0277

TEAC 1230, \$175; 7030SL recorder, \$200; X-3 MK II stereo reel, \$150; X300, \$150. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

Metrotec 400 logger recorder, 4-trk, works, BO. R Wells, KSRO, POB 1598, Santa Rosa CA 95402. 707-545-3313.

Schafer AL330 logging, 10½" 1/6"-1/3", BO; Tapesonic 70-TRS 10½", rack mount, stereo, BO; Revox A-77 for parts, BO. J West, 406-

Akai CR 80D-SS quad 8-trk cart rec, BO/trade for other audio equip; BE Spotmaster 505, mono fair cond, BO/trade. J Roper, Imperial Sound, 383 N Studio St, Terre Haute IN 47803. 812-877-2663.

Sony PCM-F-1 dig proc w/Apogee 944G filters in & out, \$1250; Sony SL-2000 port BETA, \$350. J Vanore, Acoustical Concepts, 708 Ashland, Eddystone PA 19022. 215-328-6772.

Technics RS1500 2-trk: Sonv/MCI JH110C on roll around metal cabinet, both excel cond Dynefex NR system D2B. J Gelo, 813-642-

### Want to Buy

Cash for tube type R/R, Ampex, Roberts, Magnecorders, Reagertones. J Schramm,

Otari MX-5050 MKIII-4 in gd physical/elect cond in roll around cabinet. J Glass, WROK, 3901 Brendenwood Rd, Rockford IL 61107. 815-399-2233.

Sony TC-D5M parts. J O'Leary, O'Leary Tech Svcs, 1717 Euclid St NW, Washington DC 20009. 202-332-8377.

Otari 5050 gd cond; Sony ECM 50 mic, \$1000 both/BO. G Macsai, 202-223-0663.

Otari MX 5050 (2), B series preferred. R Wells, KSRO, POB 1598, Santa Rosa CA 95402. 707-545-3313.

Scully '100' recorders, record/play amplifiers, 8, 16, 24 track heads. Sequoia Electronics, 1131 Virginia Ave, Campbell CA 95008. 408-866-8434.

Ampex ATR100 taperecorders for parts. Circuit cards, heads, motors, machine parts, or electronic parts. Call 818-907-5161.

MCI/Sory capstan & reel motors, any cond., recdg heads, most mfgs, machines, new, used. Relapped then sold. Amp Services, 224 Datura St No 614, W Palm Beach FL 33401. 800-826-0601, in FL 305-859-4805.

## CD's

## Want to Sell

Denon 950FA (2) players, perfect shape, \$600 ea. V Richardson, WTKT, POB 12890, Lexington KY 40583. 502-863-1580.

Denon DN-950FA (3) player w/desk mount stack shelf; (150) CD carts that hold CDs for DN-950FA player, BO. T Webb WZQK, POB 150, Coebum VA 24230-0150. 703-395-3997.

Audiometrics AMCDS-1000A (4) jukeboxes. holds 100 CDs, program via RS-232 port, very gd cond, \$2000 ea/BO. R Irwin, KSAC, 1021 2nd St, Sacramento CA 95814. 916-446-2294.

## **COMPUTERS**

### Want to Sell

Commodore VIC 20 & peripherals; Heath/Zenith H90 & disk drives. T Wortmann, WJAG, 309 Braasch Ave, Norfolk NE 68701. 402-371

Comtel CBC 3000 (2) w/printer & Akai R/PB cass decks, \$2000. S Kozak, 216-871-5897.

Apple 2E w/bdct software, \$500. E Stanley, KBTO, Box 12, Bottineau ND 58318.

Wang terminal, CPU, hard drive, ran CBSI w/Control Data printer, works, BO. M Martindale, KVON, 1124 Foster Rd, Napa CA 94558. 707-252-1440.

ALR-SX16 1 meg RAM, 44 meg hard drive, 5/25/3.5 disk drives. VGA video into extra, \$695. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loocker-man St, Dover DE 19901. 302-678-4420.

### **CONSOLES**

### Want to Sell

Sony MX16 8 in, 4 out, gd shape; Pyramid PR8800 Echo, 8 in, 2 out w/new Echo in box, \$400. J Parsons, 2781 Fayson Cir, Deltona FL 32738.

Gates Statesman 5-chnl stereo, fair cond, \$450/BO; LPB/RCA 10-chnl stereo, great shape w/clock & timer, 40 inputs & full documentation, remote starts, some spare parts, \$2000/BO. F Morton, KMGZ, POB 7953, Lawton OK 73506, 405-536-9530,

Yamaha PM-2000 24-chnl, pwr supply & road case, excel cond, 2nd pwr supply a row w/manuals; 1516 & 916, both w/cases, exc cond, \$13500 all. G Fern, Best Audio, PO 2366, Van Nuys CA 91404. 818-763-2378.

Shure SE-10 gated mixer-compressor, excel cond, \$150/BO. B Laughlin, L-Pad Elect, 753 Ruth Ln, Hurst TX 76053. 817-282-9033.

Ramko DC5RA 5-chnl board, fair cond. Phillips, WZOM, 4081/2 Clinton, Defiance OH 43512. 419-784-1059.

Opamp Labs 20-input, 8 subs+stereo mi out, gd prod board, \$2500. L Wagner, ARN, POB 1788, Orlando FL 32802. 407-299-1299.

Ward Beck R2200 (2) in svc. 1 w/16 mods 1 w/17 mods, 1 w/dual pwr supply, avail 7/92, gd cond, BO. J Shadle, KMEO, 3719 N 32nd Ave, Phoenix AZ 85017. 602-279-5577.

Harris Dulux 80 8-chnl, gd cond, mono, \$900/BO; BE Spotmaster, 8-chnl, mono, gd cond, \$800/BO. B Brinitzer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaza Ste 120, Durham NC 27713. 919-

Radio Sata Octopus 2408 24-chnl in, line out, 250 W out, 10 W cue, talk back, aux & RF out, subgroup & more, \$22000 incls s/h. A Branch, KYAY, 2402 Woodridge Dr, Decatur GA 30033. 404-325-7847.

RCA BC-19/A 4-pot stereo board w/ or w/o plug-ins. M Harris, KDOK, POB 1330, Tyler TX 75710. 913-393-1519.

## Ramko XL41S 4-chnl, stereo, 16 inputs, 2 yrs old, wired to custom punch block, works fine w/manual & amp, \$800/BO; 11-chnl, mono w/rack mount, I/O amps & pwr supply, no control cable, BO. M Martindale, KVON, 1124 Fos-

ter Rd. Napa CA 94558, 707-252-1440.

## SPOTMASTER **BROADCAST ELECTRONICS**

PARTS AND **ACCESSORIES** 

## SEQUOIA ELECTRONICS

1131 Virginia Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 **(408) 866-8434** 

Gates Studioette, \$75; Shure M68 mixer, \$100; Sony MX-650 6-chnl mixer, \$100; Colins 212Z1 portable, \$175; Shure 675, \$125. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

Sparta (2) EQ mods, \$150 ea; Centurion II frame w/ps, \$600; Centurion IV frame, \$300. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

Langevin AM-301 (3), 2 in gd cond, 8-slider, dual mono, BO; Ramko custom 16-pot rotary mono, in 2 sections, BO. R Wells, KSRO, POB 1598, Santa Rosa CA 95402. 707-545-3313.

Wheatstone/Audioarts A-50 12-chnl stereo bdct, prewired w/XLR cables, 8 mos old, \$5000. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loockerman St, Dover DE 19901. 302-678-4420.

CCA Futura Six mono audio, nds work, 1 ste reo pot. Erway, KKSB, 1330 Cacique, Santa Barbara CA 93103. 805-568-1444.

RCA BC-19/A 4-pot stereo board w/ or w/o plug ins. M Harris, KDOK, POB 1330, Tyter TX 75710. 913-393-2519.

Tascam M-320 20×4×8×2 configured, great cond, w/Calzone case, \$2199. S Wytas, SWP, 165 Linden St, New Britain CT 06051. 203-224-1811.

Gates Gatesway refurb, 10-chnl w/Q on all faders, new paint, Opamp labs & color pic, \$800; Gates Stereo Yard less pots, clean parts, \$250. B Mayben, WKXJ, POB 71, S Pittsburg TN 37380. 615-837-5544.

LPB Signature III 6-chnl mono, new, 2 yrs old w/books, \$1500+s/h. D Kasey, WROD, Box 991, Daytona FL 32115. 904-252-0677.

**Shure M**67 4-input mixer, \$250. E Davison, 217-787-0800.

## Want to Buy

Langevin AM4A w/documents. J Gangwer, 942 32nd St, Richmond CA 94804, 415-644-

## **DISCO & SOUND EQUIPMENT**

### Want to Sell

JBL 4911 (2) speakers, never used, BO; TFT DAS 7215; dox 900 mainframe, BO. B Brinit-zer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaza Ste 120, Durham NC 27713, 919-361-1051.

Gas moving coil cart preamp, black rack mount, excel cond, \$195/trade; Leak Point One stereo tube, hi-fi preamp, 1959 mdl, \$150/trade: Puttec HLF-3C, excel cond. \$250/trade, J McLane, Oddeo, 115 W Gutier-rez, Santa Barbara CA 93101. 805-963-3941.

EV DL 15X (4) spkrs, removed from baseball park system, nds new cones, \$400/BO. B Mayben, WKXJ, POB 71, S Pittsburg TN 37380. 615-837-5544.

Community CSX 57 pair of mobile DJ spkr cabinets widual 15" woofers, Titanium mid-horn & Piexo tweeter, carpet covered, as new, 5 yr warranty. B Fisher, KPOK, Box 829, Bow-man ND 58623. 701-523-3883.

dbx 120XDS sub harmonic synthesizer, gd cond, BO. S Wytas, SWP, 165 Linden St, New Britain CT 06051, 203-224-1811.

Soundcraftsmen TG-2209-600 graphic EQ, Soundcrarsmen 1G-2209-but graphic EU, stereo, IO band, rack mount, balanced in/out, excel, \$100; Aphex C aural exciter #103, rack mount, excel cond, \$100. B Fogal, KDBX, 57400 S Morse Rd, Warren OR 97053. 503-397-0337

DJ & sound reinforcement system & pro light by a sound reinforcement system a provided show w/mixer, strobes & spec lights, tri-amped Peavy DH 2's & 3's, 24-chnl Peavy mixer, effects, EQ & more; CD's, cass, turntables, mics & cords, road cases+150' 16-chnl snake for live sound reinforcement, perfect cond, \$25000/BO, E Miller, WZZY, POB 427, Winchester IN 47394, 317-584-2800.

SuperSonic C1 dual-chnl compressor, self-contained, compress/recover active controls w/full data, \$175; Q1 dual-chnl semiparametric EQ, 4 controls per chnl splits spectrum in 2, sweepable overlapping bands per chnl \$195 both wlactive balanced in/out, 1 owner, like new, black rack mount & full data. H Davis, 803-276-0639.

Symetrix SE-400 2-chnl 4-band parametric EQ, light use, \$175; Aphex Type C aural ex-citer, 2-chnl, light use, \$165; dbx 118 (2) compressor/expanders, unbalanced, stereo & dbx 119, \$60 ea/BO. J O'Leary, O'Leary Tech Svcs, 1717 Euclid St NW, Washington DC 20009. 202-332-8377.

ROH card cage w/ps, \$75; 201/218TA main-frame w/mods, \$300; Tapco 2200 stereo EQ, \$200; Tascam RS20 spring reverb, \$100; UREI 533 (2) mono EQs, \$200 ea; UREI 533 (2) EQs in rack mount, \$400 ea. B Williamson. 914-858-2941.

## Want to Buy

Altec A-5, A-4 components, 515 woofers, 288 B/C/16-G/8G, multicell horns, good/bad; EV patricians, any mdl, the pat IV, 600, 700, 800 or components CX-2825, 828, 25A, T-250 or T-350. Yun, Sleeping Beauty, 1129 S Robertson Blvd, Los Angeles CA 90035, 310-274-1001

## DISTRIBUTOR DIRECTORY

The following distributors serving the broadcast industry would be glad to help you with any of your requirements

## THE SOURCE

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR **NEW** BROADCAST **EQUIPMENT NEEDS** 

Toll free: 800-HOT-AMFM

(800-468-2636) 305-651-5752 FAX: 305-654-1386 18620 N.E. 2nd Ave.



## **CORNELL-DUBILIER MICA CAPACITORS**

FROM STOCK

**JENNINGS VACUUM** CAPACITORS

FROM STOCK

JENNINGS VACUUM **RELAYS** 

## SURCOM ASSOCIATES

2215 Faraday Ave., Suite A Carlsbad, California 92008 (619) 438-4420

## . . Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ye Ol' Forty-Eight . . .

RADIO! The beat goes on!

## CROUSE-KIMZEY OF ANNAPOLIS

tops in broadcast equipment 1-800-955-6800 ask for Kathleen

## This Space

for details

## **Available**

Call Simone 1-800-336-3045

## PHONE: 703-998-7600 FAX: 703-998-2966



Call Simone Mullins, Classified Ad Manager, to reserve space in the next issue. Use your credit card to pay, we now accept VISA and MASTERCARD.

## Radio World® 5827 Columbia Pike, Ste 310

Falls Church, VA 22041

## Select from these categories for best ad positioning:

Antennas & Towers & Cables Audio Production (Other) Automation Equip. Cameras (Video)

Acoustics

Cart Machines
Cassette & R-R Recorders
CATV-MATV Equip. CD Players

Consoles Disco-Pro Sound Equip. Financial Services Furniture Limiters Microphon Miscellane Miscenario
Monitors
Movie Production Equip.
Pacaivers & Transceivers Receivers & Transceivers
Remote & Microwave Equip.
Satellite
Software
Stations Stereo Generators Switchers (Video) Tapes, Carts & Reels Tax Deductible Equip Test Equipment Transmitters/Exciters Turntables TV Film Equip. Video Production Equip. Video Tape Recorders ns Wanted Help Wanted

## Display Rates for Classified Advertising Effective January 1, 1991

	1x	3x	6x	12x
1-9 col inch (per inch)	\$55	53	50	45
10-19 col inch (per inch)	50	48	45	40
Distributor Directory	90	85	80	75
Professional Card	60	55	50	45
Classified Line Ad		\$1.50 per word		

To compute ad costs: Multiply the number of ad inches (columns x inches) by the desired rate schedule for your per unit cost. Example: a 3" ad at the 1x rate is \$165, at the 3x rate \$159, at the 6x rate \$150, at the 12x rate \$147, etc.

## **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Want to Sell

## **EQUIPMENT FINANCING** "LOANS BY PHONE"

- NO FINANCIALS REQUIRED FOR TRANSACTIONS UNDER
- \$35,000 NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT
- \$2,000 to \$200,000 NO DOWN PAYMENT
- SALE-LEASEBACK EQUIPMENT FOR WORKING

WE DO START UP BUSINESS TO APPLY OR REQUEST ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT MARK WILSON

EXCHANGE NATIONAL FUNDING (800) 275-0185

FAX: (214) 235-5452

### LIMITERS

### Want to Seli

UREI BL 40 AM compressor, \$400. J Randolph, WHIR, Box 1230, Danville KY 40422. 606-236-2711

Orban 8000A pulled from svc 1/92, rechipped, \$1600. D Christien, KPLU, Adm 207. Tacoma WA 98447, 206-535-7265.

CRL PMC-450 meets NRSC installed 1990. removed due to AM going dark w/manuals & in orig box, \$1000. T Nelson, WCAL, St Olaf College, Northfield MN 55057. 507-646-3328.

Orban 8100A/ST studio chassis for 8100A, BO; CRL SEP-400B (2), low mileage, BO. B Brinitzer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaza Ste 120, Durham NC 27713. 919-361-1051.

## Optimod 8000 and 8100 Buy-Sell-Trade 414-482-2638

FXR Psycoacoustic proj. like new cond, BO. F Morton, KMGZ, POB 7953, Lawton OK 73506. 405-536-9530.

Optimod 8000A gd cond, \$2300. K Smith, WNCG, Box 66, Clyde OH 43410. 419-547-

CBS 410 FM Volumax auto peak controller, \$175/trade; CBS 400 Volumax auto peak con-troller, \$150/trade. J McLane, Oddeo, 115 W Gulierrez, Santa Barbara CA 93101. 805-963-

Audio & Design Xpress FM stereo compres sor/expander, gd cond, \$100; dbx 142, stereo noise-reduction system, new, \$75. B Glenn KOTY, 830 N Col Ctr Blvd, Kennewick WA

Gates Solid Statesman, BO. D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501. 303-241-9230.

Harris M-6543 Solid Statesmen FM w/man-ual, \$150. T Rosen, KBLL, 1129 Acacia Ave, Bakersfield CA 93305. 805-871-6094.

Howe Elect 2100 working cond, 4-5 yrs old, Phase Chaser, \$2000; Mod Sci MYB-2 Stereomax in working cond, 4-5 yrs old, \$2100. E Swanson, WZTR, 520 W Capitol Dr, Milwaukee WI 53212. 414-964-8300.

Aftec 436 B compressor, tube type, working, BO; CBS 4440 compressor, Audimax, BO; CBS 4000 limiter, volumax, BO; CBS 450 dynamic presence EQ, BO. R Wells, KSRO, POB 1598, Santa Rosa CA 95402. 707-545-

CBS 400 Audimax, \$150; CBS 444 Volumax, \$150; Gates Solid Statesman, \$350; Harris MSP-90 AGC, \$600; UREI LA 3H (2) compressors, \$175 ea. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

Gregg FM, \$4500; AM proc, \$3500; Optimod 8000A, \$1500. C Haynes, WJMI, 1850 Lynch St, Jackson MS 39203. 601-948-1515.

UREI 1178 dual peak, little use, \$500. B Fogal, KDBX, 57400 S Morse Rd, Warren OR 97053. 503-397-0337.

## Want to Buy

Orban 8100A gd & clean w/zero card. T McGinley, WPGC, 6301 lvy Ln, Greenbelt MD 20770. 301-441-3500.

### MICROPHONES

### Want to Sell

Telex FMR-50 hand-held wireless mic & rcvr. \$295. G Wachter, FYI, 6312 N 1st Ave, Phoe nix AZ 85008. 602-258-6161

Shure SM61 (2), excel cond, gd for announcer, remotes, sports, \$75 ea/\$140 both/trade for EV RE20 or headphone amp. W Dougherty, WLD Rcdg, Music Valley Rte 1, Mill Spring MO 63952. 314-998-2377

Alan Gordon Sonic #312 fish pole mic boom, new, \$105. B Dombrowski, WhirlWind Prods, 10356 W Warren, Dearborn MI 48126. 313-

AKG D-900 (2) dynamic long shotgun, \$125 ea; (1) CK-9 long shotgun capsule, \$125; (1) N46E 2-mic, AC, pwr supply, \$75. E Toline, Audio Etc, 525 W Stratford PI, Chicago IL 60657. 312-975-8598.

## Radio Control Service

24-hour Transmitter Site Monitoring Licensed Operators

## Save Money & Keep Your Walk-Away **Station FCC** Legal with R.C.S.

- Power/Pattern Change
- Nightly Tower Light Check
- EBS Activation and Receive
- Transmitter readings logged as often as you request

And more, all for one low monthly fee.

Call RCS 915-675-8373

beyerdynamic hand held, works well, \$30+s/h; EV 664, dynamic cardioid, \$30+s/h; EV 655C wide range dynamic omni-directional 50/150/250 ohm output choice, \$30+s/h: Shure SM50 50/150 ohm dual im pedance, \$40+s/h; Shure A55M isolation shock mount for SM57, will work w/any mic ar diameter, \$15+s/h. R Zimmer, 602

B+K 2801 tube-type condenser, pwr supply, BO/trade for Sony CP-3 pwr supply. J Roper, Imperial Sound, 383 N Studio St, Terre Haute IN 47803. 812-877-2663.

RCA Velocity Jr bi-directional ribbon, chrome & black, very gd cond, \$350. R Franklin, Franklin Studios, 1004 Dekalb St, Norristown

Sennheiser MD421 U-5 w/case & clamp, excel cond, \$200. B Fogal, KDBX, 57400 S Morse Rd, Warren OR 97053. 503-397-03:7.

AKG D110 lavalier dyn, new. \$35; (2) metal screen #W17 windshields that also fits Altec M20, new, \$10 ea; Altec 169A shock mtg, new, 7/8" dia mics, \$20; Mdl 571 lavalier, new, \$45; Shure SM56 & 546, mint, \$65. E Davison, 217-

Shure SM-7 (4), 7 mos old, \$250 ea/\$900 all; (2) EV-RE-18's, \$125 ea/\$200 both; EV-635A, \$75. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loockerman St, Dover DE 19901. 302-678-4420.

RCA & others, 44A, 77-DX, SK76, 88, Aerodymic & many others, gd cond, \$1 list R Franklin, Franklin Studios, 1004 Dekalb St, Norristown PA 19401. 215-646-7788.

## CONSULTANTS

## W. LEE SIMMONS & ASSOC., INC.

BROADCAST TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANTS

1036 William Hilton Pkwy Ste 200F

Hilton Head Is., SC 29928

(803) 785-4445

## **Consulting Communications**

- Engineers
  FCC Data Bases
  FCC Applications and Field
  Engineering
  Frequency Searches and
  Coordination

- dination FM-CATV-ITFS-LPTV

OWL ENGINEERING, INC.

1306 W. County Road. F, St. Paul, MN 55112 (612)631-1338 "Member AFCCE"

## Teletech, Inc.

BROADCAST CONSULTANTS AND ENGINEERS

- FCC Applications & Field Engineering
- Frequency Searches & Coordination
   Tower Erection & Maintenance
- Facility Design & Construction CONTACT: Kenneth W. Hoehn

23400 Michigan Ave Dearborn, MI 48124 (313) 562-6873

## Congratulation You've found THE CARD!

Radio Systems Engineering "For all your Engineering Needs" AM - FM - TV - Translators - LPTV FCC Applications - Design - Installation

> (800) 551-1667 fax: (702) 898-8731

1289 Roanridge - Las Vegas, NY 89120

BROADCAST

DESIGN &

• R.F. Systems

Custom Cabinetry

24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE

(313) 465-3226

**REMOTE EQUIPMENT** RENTALS

Hear 50-8000 Hz audio response fror your next remote for much less than costly TELCO loops by renting the:

GENTNER EFT-3000

COMREX 3XP/3XR

MARTI and TFT-8888 RPU

equipment also rented. Call Dwight WELLER AUDIO-VISUAL ENGINEERING

## Larson &

Johnson, Inc.

Two Skyline Place 5203 Leesburg Pike # 800 Falls Church VA 22041 703-824-5660 800-523-3117

## PC — SOFTWARE

AM/FM/TV Search Programs Contour Mapping — STL Paths RF HAZ — 1990 POP Count FAA Tower — Draw Tower

Broadcast Engineering

Doug Vernier Broadcast Consultant 1600 Picturesque Dr Cedar Falls, IA 50613

## 800-743-DOUG

## T.Z. Sawyer Technical Consultants 1-800-255-AMDA

AM Directional Antenna Proofs AM-FM-TV-LPTV
FCC Applications & Exhibits Station Inspections

6204 Highland Drive evy Chase, MD 20815-6610 Telefax 301-913-5799

## **Huntsville Antenna** Engineering

There is hope for AM radio AM station unipole antennas with circular polarization & beam tilt. Broadband your present AM tower Series R shunt fed 205-353-6747

Kenneth Casey Consulting Radio Engineer

## **EVANS ASSOCIATES**

Consulting Communications Engineers

FCC Applications, Design & Field Engineering **Broadcast Engineering Software** 

216 N. Green Bay Rd. Thiensville, WI 53092

(414) 242-6000

Member AFCCE

## MIRKWOOD ENGINEERING

**Bural & Remote Site** Field Engineering

50 Park Ave Claremont, NH 03743

603/542-6784

## C.F. Ellis, P.E.

Communications and Electromagnetic Consulting

Applications, Propagation, Safety, System Design 0.5 MHz-50 GHz 30 years experience Cost sensitive

1103 LaNeuville Lafayette, LA 70508

Phone: 318-984-2420 FAX: 318-989-8037

## MULLANEY ENGINEERING, INC.

JLLANEY ENGINEERING, INC
nsulting Communications Engineer
\*Design & Optimization of
AM Directional Arrays
\*Analysis for New Allocation,
Site Relocation, And Upgrades
AM FM TV LPTV
Wireless Cable
(MDS/MMDS/ITFS/OFS)
Environmental Radiation Analysis
\*Field Work \*Expert Testimony

9049 Shady Grove Court Gaithersburg, MD 20877 (301) 921-0115 Fax:(301) 590-9757 Member AFCCE

Southeastern

Tower

Consultants Antenna & Line Work

919-695-2131

Grounding Systems

Maintenance

Painting

## SERVICES

## 1990 POPULATION COUNT for PC

Our 1990 POPULATION COUNT for PC program ut

• 3 Second Terrain Data on CD-ROM • PCC's AM, FM & TV Databases

6105-E Arlington Blvd. • Falls Church, VA 22044 (703) 534-0034 • (800) 441-0034

## Real World Propagation™ Studies On-Line Services Richard L. & Richard P. Biby,

## Communications Data Services, Inc.

UNITED CONSTRUCTION, INC. STATES · Facility Relocation TOWER · Soundproof/Acoustical

5623 Agro Drive Frederick, Maryland 21701 301-874-5885 Quality Construction, Installations, Sales, and Maintenance since 1970



## When cost and quality count! 心路 NORTH W.S. STAR TOWER Tower Construction Canton, NY

315-386-4932 FAX: 315-379-0951

Without Advertising a Terrible Thing Happens... ...NOTHING

Contact Radio World Newspaper for availabilities.

P.O. Box 1214 • Falls Church VA • 22041

## **EMPLOYMENT**

To place ads in this section, use the ActionGram form. To respond to box numbers, write Radio World, PO Box 1214, Falls Church, VA 22041, Attn:

1 yr & 2 wks exper on the air+1 month prog dir. Gary, 914-266-1173.

## **POSITIONS WANTED**

Sports/News announcer looking for the right area w/ 5 yrs exper in p-b-p, host, etc, have tape, will travel. Jack, 812-838-4484.

BET grad working on bus degree, 10 yrs comm bdct exper in prog & ops & cust svc/repair exper. D Koehm, 217-228-2115.

Production/personality exper, skilled, talented & creative, countless voices & accents, solid & conversa-

tional, seeking gd home in Madison WI. Scotty Matthews, 615-526-7099.

CE w/big prod voice & over 15 yrs hands-on engrg exper seeks CE pos w/prod or air shift in competitive top 100 mkt. G Morgan, 704-563-8676. Novice announcer looking for pos

in San Antonio TX area, any for-mat/shift. Tracy, 512-654-7530. PD/MD w/1000 CDs designed for AOR interested in helping you, any mkt. N Shearer, 817-387-8090.

DJ seeks pos in LA, CA area, any shift/format except rap/R&B, prom & prod skills, fun, friendly. M Hart, 4107 Conrad Rd, Alexandria VA 22312.

Talented unemployed morning man, newsman, copy, PD, prod, 23 yrs exper, team player, prefer mgmt post, limited announcer duties. Larry, 717-

Univ of MD campus celebrity Gary Allen graduates soon, over 2 yrs at WMUC, currently hosting live remotes & taping parodies. 2126 Hagerstown, College Pk MD 20742. 301-314-4590.

College grad seeks employment, CH/URBAN/CHR radio/records, comm major, resume, ref, outgoing, will work & relocate. T Stein, POB 1498, Central Pella IA 50219, 515-628

## **EMPLOYMENT SECTION**

HELP WANTED: Any company or station can run "Help Wanted" ads for \$1.50/word or buy a display box for \$55/column inch. Payment must accompany insert, use your MasterCard or VISA; there will be no invoicing. Blind box numbers will be provided at an extra charge of \$10. Responses will be forwarded to listee, unopened, upon receipt. Call 800-336-3045 for details.

POSITIONS WANTED: Any individual can run a "Position Wanted" ad, FREE of charge (25 words max), and it will appear in the following 2 issues of Radio World. Contact information will be provided, but if a box number is required, there is a \$10 fee which must be paid with the listing (there will be no invoicing). Responses will be forwarded to the listee, unopened.

> Mail To: BROADCAST EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE PO Box 1214, Falls Church, VA 22041



### MICROPHONES ... WTS

Desk mics (hiZ), EV-Shure mic stands, also baby booms (3): tubes, new (32) RCA, GE Sylvania: Sams tube sub books #8 & #6: RCA Sylvainia, Sains tube sub books #6 & #6, Nov. Nov. tube manual; Sony head demagnetizer (new) jack female connectors; EV 502 transformer primary/secondary. Mr. Oliver, 212-874-7660/0274. Call afternoons till 10PM. Building of Upgrades Gentner (4) pre-wired patch panels, great cond, \$190 ea. R Dees KARX, 3507-A Van Tassel, Amarillo TX 79121. 806-355-4554.

Weather radar Raytheon color 4804C, 60 mile range, \$3500/BO. M Berry, KGWY, POB 1179, Gillette WY 82716. 307-686-2242.

## We Have Access To **NEW & USED**

- Towers Antennas • STL's • Transmitters
- Transmission Line Exciters
- Financing Available
   and lots more

Let us be your one-stop shopping. We have used towers and ALL your AM needs.

## **Economy RF Construction Company**

Joe McClish, Corpus Christi, TX

512-892-1126 Fax: 512-892-3959

Mon-Fri - 8am EST to 5pm Pacific

## Circle (38) On Reader Service Card

0390

Telefunken U-47, Neumann U-67, KM-54 mint: RCA ribbon mics (2) KU3A's 10,0001, (3) M-11, M-20, M-30; 639 film version mic ect. Trade or sale. Tracy Eaves, 615-821-6099 (evenings before 10PM EST).

### Want to Buy

Neumann U89, mint, \$1800. G Cork, 416-665-

Neumann TLM 170 new cond.\$1950. A Marchesan, 416-665-2660.

RCA Jr-Velocity ball-swivel mounting only. T Heathwood, Heritage Radio, POB 16, Boston MA 02167. 617-969-9966.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

## Want to Sell

Texas Instruments mdl 700 printer. T Wortmann, WJAG, 309 Braasch Ave, Norfolk NE 68701, 402-371-0780.

Gates (3) meters in panel, PA voltage, amps, ant current amps, D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501, 303-241-9230.

Attn Country stations: mid-60s Gretsch Atkings Country Stations, into our dieser Alk-ings Country Gent guitar autographed by Chet Alkins w/case, great promo giveaway. \$1000. A Peterson, 203-350-6697. Patch panel ADC-J341 harnessed w/Belden shielded cable to ADC PJ106 conn block BO/trade for B/R ATR, J Schramm, 205-826-

Keith Monks or similar record cleaning mach R Thompson, ASCO, Rt 1 Box 268, Timber-ville VA 22853. 703-896-8148.

West Elec REP-111C telco repeat call, R Yaw KOJM, Box 7000, Havre MT 59501. 406-265-

UTC LS type xformers, R Robinson, 203-469-

2-Meter type photo light controllers. D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501. 303-241-9230.

111-C coils, \$35 ea/23-A EQa (8 kHz), \$25 ea. (2) 11-C & (1) 23-A, \$85 both, we pay s/h. W Florian, WNIB, 1140 W Erie, Chicago IL 60622. 312-633-9700.

AKG R-25 remote control, BO/trade for Tasote. J Roper, Imperial Sound, 383 N t. Terre Haute IN 47803. 812-877-

Antique bdctg equip from 30s-70s. \$1 list. R Franklin, Franklin Studios, 1004 Dekalb St. Nornstown PA 19401, 215-646-7788.

Deep racks (2), \$50 ea; 36" table top rack \$25: McMartin TG-2 EBS tone gener, \$375: WE K\$19645-L2 (2) recorder couplers, \$50 ea. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

TIE E300C 10-button phone, TT dial, new, \$50; WE field phones, magneto w/modern handset, excle cond. \$50 pr. music on hold interface to 1A2 phone systems up to 5 lines, \$25 per phone: Plantronic mini operators headsets (2) w/289B DBL plug, \$25 ea. E Davison, 217-787-0800.

## COMREX RENTALS

1. 2 and 3-Line Extenders Switched 56 Systems Call Steve Kirsch for details Silver Lake Audio (516) 623-6114

Heathkit 0-12.5" oscilliscope kit, circa 1955. new w/manual, never built, \$150. A Crane, Desert RF Eng, 2099 Chip Dr, Lake Havasu AZ 86403. 602-453-3546.

Patch bays (4) 2×24 2-conductor (tip & sleave 1/4" w/solder blocks & w/normal thru contacts
David. Prod House, 6130 S Dehmel Rd. nmuth MI 48734. 517-652-6863.

ESE ES-400 10-min dig timer, modified for re mote test, \$30. R Hardy, Richardy Prods, 3239 S 90th E Ave, Tulsa OK 74145, 918-627-2937. SEDAT card to fit Fairchild DART rcvr; West Elec 24 V pwr supply, heavy, bulky and may blow-up. R Wells, KSRO, POB 1598, Santa Rosa CA 95402. 707-545-3313.

Non-profit school station has CP. Need audio equipment & 150W transmitter & antenna. Good tax incentives. WWTA, 508-748-2000 x282 or FAX 508-748-0552.

Jazz record collections, 10" LP/12" LP bebop, swing, dixie, highest prices paid, B Rose, Program Recdgs, 228 East 10th, NYNY 10003, 212-674-3060.

## **MONITORS**

### Want to Sell

TET 753, \$400, B Chambers, KSUE, 3015 le Rd, Susanville CA 96130. 916

Motorola 1410 (2) C-Quam AM stereo mod. tuned to 1240 kHz, \$3000/BO, R Irwin, KSAC 1021 2nd St. Sacramento CA 95814. 916-446-

Gates GTM 885 stereo mod. \$400: HP HP3358 FM mod/freg, \$200; HP HP500A freq, \$100. B Williamson. 914-858-2941

### Want to Buy

Any older McMartin mod monitors. C Goodrich, 11435 Manderson, Omaha NE 68164, 402-493-1886,

## **MOVIE PROD EQUIP**

### Want to Sell

Bell & Howell 1500 several 16mm projs, 1 autofeed, ea w/extra lamp. Katherine, Linden, 229 N Henry St. Alexandria VA 22314. 703-

Bach Auricon MA-11 all-transistor Filmagne ic high Fidelity sound on film amp w/AC pwr pak in fitted case w/cables, BO/trade for Am-pex R/R. W Rudd, 205-826-0390.

### McMartin SCA TR 66C; TR 55A; TR 55C, T Wortmann, WJAG, 309 Braasch Ave, Norfolk NE 68701, 402-371-0780.

Sony SRF-A1 Walkmans, \$100 ea. C Fox, WOLF, 4853 Manor Hill Dr, Syracuse NY 13215.

## AM STEREO RECEIVERS RRADCO GROUP

Avcom ACPC 3000E freg agile SCPC rovr & Avsvc 7 mos, \$2100 both. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loockerman St, Dover DE 19901. 302-678-4420.

Kenwood 599 twins, matching xmtr & rcvr+spkr w/Hamtronics/VIC 20 for RTTY, high spd code, TX uses 2-6146 in final, \$300. B Mayben, WKXJ, POB 71, S Pittsburg TN 37380. 615-837-5544.

SCA decoder, high quality micro-miniature 67/92 kHz, prewired & ready to install, \$15. D Jackway, Background Music Eng, 5742 Fairoak. Springfield MO 65810. 417-881-8401.

## REMOTE & MICROWAVE EQUIP

Moseley TR215 xmtr unit, 10 yrs old. \$250. J Randolph, WHIR, Box 1230, Danville KY 40422. 606-236-2711.

TFT 7700 series composite STL w/hot standy xmtr & rcvr w/T601 remote, BO, L Dupree, KQID 1115 Texas Ave, Alexandria LA 71301. 318-445

Moseley TRC15AW 15-chnl remote w/2nd control panel, spare relays, works great, replaced due to FM relocation, \$450. T Nelson, WCAL, \$t Olaf College, Northfield MN 55057. 507-646-

Marti RPT2 & RPT15 161.67 MHz w/Bearcat rcvr, new. J Phillips, WZOM, 4081/2 Clinton, Defiance OH 43512. 419-784-1059.

db PE/Ghz & CV5 Ghz STL link, 950-1000 MHz. 0-8 W, synthesized freq on both w/2 alum 1.2m dish & supports. A Branch, KYAY, 2402 Woodridge Dr. Decatur GA 30033. 404-325-

Marti 450-455 MHz RPO (2) RP125 xmlrs, (2) RPT 2 W portable, (2) R-R rcvrs, 2 rcvrs, all dual freq, BO. M Berry, KGWY, POB 1179, Gillette WY 82716, 307-686-2242.

Micro Controls RCR/RCT-9 system, wireline, gd cond w/manuals, \$1000/BO. F Morton, KMGZ. cond w/manuals, \$1000/BU. F. MOTIOTI, NINGL. POB 7953. Lawton OK 73506. 405-536-9530.

## NEW PRODU

## **Consider BEA For Your** Engineering Support Application

Harris AM 80, T Wortmann, WJAG, 309

Braasch Ave. Norfolk NE 68701, 402-371-0780

TFT 753 AM w/TFT 755 preselector option mint, removed from svc due to AM going dark, \$1000. T Nelson, WCAL, St Olaf College,

eld MN 55057, 507-646-3328.

McMartin AMR 1 (2) AM tuners, 770 kHz.

\$275 ea: STR400 SCA rcvr on 101.5 & 104.7

5275 eg, S1A40 50A fcV 011 f01.5 & 0.200A stereo, \$650: TBM 3500B FM, \$650: TBM 4500A stereo mod, \$1100: TR 66 SCA rcvr. \$40. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

## Product

Turn a prototype into a product

- Assemble/test prototypes & beta runs
- Technical documentation

Sustaining Customer support

408-356-4230

BROADCAST ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC

Dielectric 2410 dummy loads. (10kW FM) air cooled wi3-1/8 input, Dielectric 5 kW wi3-2/8 input/1-5/8. Bird 1000W w/N input, Bird 2500W/UHF input, Bird 1200W/3-1/8 input. Goodrich Ent, 11435 Manderson, Omaha NE 68164. 402-493-1886 FAX 402-493-6821.

Combiner, Shiveley FM high pwr xmtr combiner, excel cond, Electro (20 kW) FM air cooled dummy or reject load, Goodrich Ent., 11435 Manderson St. Omaha NE 68164, 402-

## Want to Buy

Capacitor new 6 MFD & 5 kV, no PCBs, BO, F Morton, KMGZ, POB 7953, Lawton OK 73506. 405-536-9530.

Software R/S TRS 80 I word proc. cassette-based; Apple II E. E Stanley. KBTO. Box 12. Bottineau ND 58318. 701-228-2483.

Schematic for Western Electro condenser ient (pwr supply). R Robinson, 203-469-4465

## **RECEIVERS & TRANSCEIVERS**

Sales support

### Want to Sell

Motorola 2-way radio RPU equip, 161 MHz; Micor 110 W mobiles, 450 MHz; Micor 70/45/75 W mobiles, 161 MHz; 15 & 45 W Motrac, Mocom 70 & 30 mobiles & base stations, 450 MHz; Micor & Motrac 12/75/90 W repeaters, 161 MHz. D Davis, KMBA, 5000 Marble NE, Albuquerque



## TRANSCOM CORP.

Fine Used AM & FM Transmitters and Also New Equipment

For the best deals on Celwave products, Andrew cable and Shively antennas.

1 kW AM 1982 Cont. 314R1 1 kW AM 1974 Harris BC1H1 1 kW FM 1964 Gates FM1C 1 kW AM 1968 Harris BC1G 1 kW FM 1978 Collins 831C2 1 kW AM 1978 Harris MW1A 2.5 kW AM 1982 CCA 2500D 2.5 kW FM 1978 CCA 2500R 2.5 kW AM 1976 McMartin BA2.5K 5 kW AM 1968 Harris BC5H 1974 RCA BTF 20E1 20 kW FM 5 kW AM 1972 CCA AM5000D 25 kW FM 1988 TTC 25,000 5 kW AM 1977 RCA BTA 5L 10 kW AM 1972 RCA BTA 10U 30 kW FM 1981 BE FM-30 50 kW AM 1977 CCA AM50000D

> 1077 Rydal Road #101 Rydal PA 19046

800-441-8454 • 215-884-0888 • FAX No. 215-884-0738

Circle (123) on Reader Service Card

REMOTES ... WTS

## **LET'S TRADE!!!**

We need Optimod 8000 & 8100's Exciters, STL's & Monitors, or ???

We'll trade for new Sine Systems remote controls, Audicord cart machines or reconditioned ITC's or ???

BUY - SELL - TRADE

PMA MARKETING, INC. FAX 414-483-1980 414-482-2638

Moseley 505c; 303c; (2) MAD mods for STL. T Wortmann, WJAG, 309 Braasch Ave. Norfolk NE 68701. 402-371-0780.

& R-200 rcvr, both FCC approved, excel cond w/manuals, \$4000. R Chambers, KSUE, 3015 Johnstonville Rd, Susanville CA 96130, 916-257-2121

Marti STL-8 mono system, on 946.0, not composite, like new, BO. D Payne, WZPL, 1440 N Meridian, Indianapolis IN 46202. 317-637-

Moseley 1600 system, \$2200; TRW-15 (2) wire systems, \$500 ea; Gates RDC 10, \$300; Gates M3625 gain set, \$100; Wegener 1601 sat rcvr, \$400; B& K capacitor analyst, \$50; B & W 210 audio oscillator, \$125; B & W 210 tone oscillator, \$75; Leader 30600 storage os-cilloscope, \$3000; Simpson 464, digital mul-timeter, \$150. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

Telos 1 (2) dig hybrid telephone interfaces, 8 mos old, \$850 ea/\$1600 both; Symetrix SX-203 tele interface, \$100; Eventide BD-955 dig bdct delay, \$800; Rane HC-6 stereo head-phone console, \$150; ESE 194A 24-hr master clock, \$175; Custom Built U-shaped prod console, \$500+s/h. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loockerman St, Dover DE 19901. 302-678-

Musicam CDQ-2000 encoder/decoder pair, 20 kHz digital STL, in svc 6 mos, \$6990, Datatel-T1 chnl bank equip, \$9900. D Crepps, IBS, 225 W Loockerman St, Dover DE 19901.

## Want to Buy

Burk TC-8/ARC-16 system w/DSU, can be single ended system, either wireline/radio, also Gentner. F Morton, KMGZ, POB 7953, Lawton OK 73506, 405-536-9530,

TFT 7770. D Payne, WZPL, 1440 N Meridian, Indianapolis IN 46222.317-637-8000.

## SATELLITE EQUIP

## Want to Sell

Fairchild Dart 284 digital, very gd cond, 7.5 audio cards, \$1800. R Lawrence, CHMG, 2251R Winston Churchill, St Albert Alberta, T8N 1B4, Canada.

Sci Atl DAT-32 will trade our 15 kHz dual audio module. J Book, WOC, 3535 E Kimberly, Davenport

Systemation Superswitch for Sat Music Ntwk, 11/2 yrs old, \$300. S Beeny, KRMS, Box 225, Osage Bch MO 65065. 314-349-2772.

Adcom 7550 mainframe/card cage w/pwr supply & remote cue card, \$50+s/h. G Fal-tus, WZMX, 10 Exec Dr, Farmington CT 06066. 203-677-6700.

## **STATIONS**

### Want to Sell

AM/FM in SE WA state, great ratings, gd billing. Write to: Seller, 1893 32nd Ave NE, Salem OR 97303.

AM/FM Combo in Eastern Wyoming. Nice community support, nice small station \$90,000 cash. Serious inquiries only, 307-358-3636 ask for Brett.

AM Radio Station for sale, small college town, Central Virginia, \$245,000, financing available. Call 804-253-0143 or 804-825-1771.

10 kW AM clear chnl, mid dial pos, owner finance. Nights/weekends, 501-470-1525.

Fulltime AM non-directional, SE, terms avail w/downpymt, \$85000. L Henley, POB 95, Opelika AL 36803.

LPTV in SE, little/no money down, also CPs N Davis, TV24, POB 5180, Defunak Sprgs FL

## STEREO GENERATORS

### Want to Sell

Motorola 1400 C-Quam AM stereo exciter, tuned to 1240 kHz, excel cond, \$3500/BO. R Irwin, KSAC, 1021 2nd St, Sacramento CA 95814. 916-446-2294.

## SWITCHERS (VIDEO)

Sigma VSS-120 12×1 video & stereo audio, new, \$125. B Dombrowski, WhirlWind Prods, 10356 W Warren, Dearborn MI 48126. 313-584-4038.

## TAPES/CARTS & REELS Want to Sell

3/4" U-matic (70) cass, 10-min length, low pass, BO. David, Prod House, 6130 S Dehmel Rd, Frankenmuth MI 48734, 517-652-6863.

Telex 300' & 600' carts, used up to 1200', extra parts, \$25 to pack & ship; R-R 10½", 7", 5", mostly Scotch, all size MT reels, some LT & boxes, \$100. E Davison, 217-787-0800.

3M carts over 2000 whacks used greatish BO. D Hall, KWYO, 215 4th St Ste A, Eureka CA 95501. 707-445-8104.

Lite AC library wlover 1100 songs on Scotch Cart II, recorded in stereo from Century 21 Gold Disc CDs w/2 mobile cart racks holding 660 carts. G Frischling, WLTJ, 7 Pkwy Ctr, Ste 780, Pittsburgh PA 15220. 412-922-9290.

Amos & Andy (20) private collection of radio shows on top grade cass, 20 tapes/40 programs, \$75/BO. H Davis, 803-276-0639.

## TAX DEDUCT EQUIP

Young students would appreciate any donation of working bdct equip for new FM. L Fudalik, WACK, 935 High St, Victor NY 14564. 716-924-



Circle (85) On Reader Service Card

Nice AM & LPTV combo in central NC, nr Raleigh, nice bldgs & studios, 2 towers on 8 acres, TV on 4 cable systems, \$550K, financng avail, \$100K down, G Waters, WBZB, POB 1, Selma NC 27576, 919-965-5328,

Red Cross needs your used audio/TV equip,

## Want to Buy

Troubled/dark stations welcome, owner financing. B Kidd, Airwaves Co, 510 W 2nd, Rayville LA 71269, 318-728-4574.

switchers, studio cameras, graphics gener, editors/anything useable to produce training tapes, will pay s/h & furnish tax donation. Gene, Union Co Chapter, 13613 US 36, Marysville OH 43040, 614-261-887

Tarniah Urban Ministry nds donations of radio/studio rodg & video editing equip for Christian prog in Liberia W Africa. G Tarniah, 404-886-9190.

Heavy Duty Replacement Transformers, DC Filter chokes and capacitors for AM & FM transmitters manufactured by: AEL, CCA, CSI, COLLINS, CONTEL, CONTINENTAL, BAUER, GATES, GE HARRIS, ITA, MCMARTIN, RAYTHEON, RCA, SINGER, SINTRONIX, WILKINSON.

Many other models also available.



FAST Delivery and FREE Technical Support.



5869 WAYCROSS AVENUE EL PASO, TEXAS 79924 (915) 751-2300 TELEX: 76-3861 PWDCO

FAX: (915) 751-0768 Circle (105) on Reader Service Card Gulf Elem School welcomes donation of any disco/sound/remote equip, video & A/V too. M Mesch, Gulf Elem School, 3400 SW 17th PI, Cape Coral FL 33914, 813-549-2726.

Eng student desiring donation of old bdct equip (anything) in repairable cond, will pay all shipping charges, EE student at Purdue. C Gill, POB 371, Indianapolis IN 46206. 317-

Monte Vista Christian School, would appreciate any donations of used TV broadcast equipment. T Quinn, 408-475-0423.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### Want to Sell

B&W 410 (2) harmonic distortion & voltmeter, \$50. B Glenn, KOTY, 830 N Col Ctr Blvd, Kennewick WA 99336, 509-783-0783.

## **RADIO** RESOURCES

## 

on your next equipme or supply purchase

Ask for our current list of quality pre-owned equipment Equipment available to rent for a day or a month

- · Field strength meters
- Audio test system Impedence bridge
- Telephone frequency
- extender Spectrum Analyzer

1-800-54-RADIO 1-800-547-2346

1-301-783-4635

9am-6pm EST

Circle (4) On Reader Service Card

**B&B Phase Scope AM2** used once vals, \$2000. G Fern, Best Audio, PO Van Nuys CA 91404. 818-763-2378.

Hickok 610 TV/sweep marker gener, gd cond, \$35; NE Nixie frequency counter, gd cond, 240 MHz, \$100. J Cunningham, KEOR, Rt 2 Box 113B, Stonewall OK 74871, 405-265-4496. Tek 2710 spec analyzer, 10 kHz, 1.8 GHz w/2704 DC inverter, batts, manual & users guide, 2 yrs old, great shape, \$10000. S Karwan, KPSI, 2100 E Tahquitz Way, Palm Springs CA 92262. 619-325-2582.

HP 201C tone oscillator, \$200; 330 dist analyzer, \$300; 206A audio gener, \$100. B Willian son, 914-858-2941.

General Radio Type 736-A wave analyzer, coll item, excel cond, \$300+s/h. Scott, WMRI, 820 N LaSalle, Chicago IL 60610. 312-329-

Sencore DVM-32 multimeter, dig, like new, \$35; Leeds & Northrup resistance decade box 0.01 ohm to 20K ohms precision, 10 switches, \$50. E Davison, 217-787-0800.

EICO 377 audio signal gener, tube type, works very well, \$30. R Hardy, Richardy Prods, 3239 S 90th E Ave, Tulsa OK 74145. 918-627-2937.

Patch bays (4) ADC single inputs (24) rack mount; Dynakit pre-amp PAS 2; manuals for Ampex recorders 601, 351, 350 also for Gotham PBF 150 W amp & Neuman lathe 131 disc cutter. Mr. Oliver, 21-874-7660/0274. Call afternoons till 10PM.

## Want to Buy

Spectrum analyzer; HP/Boston FM signal gener, L Martin, Musiplex, 7610 Burlington, Ralston NE 66127, 402-331-2632.

Cotlins 20-V-3 new tubes, great shape, \$4000. V Richardson, WTKT, POB 12890. Lexington KY 40583. 502-863-1580.

## STILL USING A TUBE EXCITER?

for only \$189.95 JT Communications 9 N.E. 44th Ave., Ocala FL 32671 904-236-0744

LPB TCU-30 coupling unit. T Jenkins, Telephonics, 1988 lpock Loop, Cove City NC 28523. 800-473-3737.

**40 W PA** board for CCA exciter, gd shape, BO. F Morton, KMGZ, POB 7953, Lawton OK 73506. 405-536-9530.

## NEW 3 kW FM transmitters

for under \$14,000. Call for details Bill Hoffman

518-583-9490

## **TRANSMITTERS** 30 watt FM B-E FX-30 Exciter 2.5 kW FM 1975 Collins 831-D2 3 kW FM 1975 Harris 3H3 5 kW FM 1969 Visual 5KB 20 kW FM 1972 RCA BTF-20E1 20 kW FM 1990 B-E 20B 25 kW FM 1977 AEL 25KG 1 kW AM 1978 Harris MW1A 1 kW AM 1989 Harris SX-1 kW AM 1989 Harris SX-1 PMA Marketing, Inc. "Transmitting Savings to You" 414-482-2638 FAX 414-483-1980

## **TRANSMITTERS**

## Want to Sell

Harris HT 5 FM 3 yrs old, excel cond, tuned to 99.9, \$20000. D Brook, WNLB, POB 602, Rocky Mount VA 24151. 703-483-7011.

**50 W AM,** \$500. J Cunningham, KEOR, Rt 2 Box 113B, Stonewall OK 74871. 405-265-4496.

CSI 25 kW AM, like new cond, 200 hrs, tuned to 1200 kHz, \$25000; Phasemaster T-10k ro-tary phase converter, gd cond, \$2500. G Ar-royo, WONQ, 2483 John Young Pkwy Ste R, Orlando FL 32804. 407-297-1140.

## FM BROADCASTERS!!

## We can meet all your FM transmitter needs!!



## **SOLID STATE—LOW POWER**

Amplifiers and transmitters are available at the popular levels of 20, 50, 100, 300, 500 and 1000 watts. All units are broadbanded and designed for local and remote operation.

## ZERO BIAS GROUNDED GRID TRANSMITTERS



## SINGLE TUBE—MEDIUM POWER

Offered at 1.5, 3.5, 5.5, 7.5 and 12KW. These transmitters include a broadbanded solid state IPA, which can be used as emergency transmitters and a single zero biased grounded grid triode in their PA.

## TWO TUBE—HIGH POWER

These transmitters utilize two grounded grid triodes and are available at standard outputs of 15, 22, 25, 30, 40 and 50KW.

"The Transmitter People"



*Energy-Onix* 

752 Warren Street, Hudson, New York 12534 (518) 828-1690 FAX (518) 828-8476

A Wise Enterprise

Circle (86) On Reader Service Card

### TRANSMITTERS ... WTS

Harris 2.5K gd cond, \$13000. K Smith, WNCG, Box 66, Clyde OH 43410. 419-547-

Moseley TRC-15 (2) 15-chnl remote controls, excel cond, BO. B Brinitzer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaza Ste 120, Durham NC 27713. 919-

**B-910 FM** exciter, \$1000 plus shipping. M Benson, KWTY, 916-893-8737 or 619-764-2564.

Collins 20V1 1 kW AM. T Wortmann, WJAG, 309 Braasch Ave, Norfolk NE 68701. 402-371-0780.

Gates/Harris FM-10B, 10 kW FM, partially rebuilt, 230V single phase power, I KWTY, 916-893-8737 or 619-764-2564.

RCA BTA183 1 kW on 1110 kHz, \$2000. M Turner, WYIC, 7641 Camberwood Dr, Indianapolis IN 46268. 317-872-3004.

db DCV/EM synthesized repeater FM, fixed input freq, synthesized FM chnl out, mpx audio, unused, \$2600. A Branch, KYAY, 2402 Woodridge Dr. Decatur GA 30033, 404-325

Gates BC1F & BC1T (2) AM, \$600/\$700. J Randolph, WHIR, Box 1230, Danville KY 40422. 606-236-2711.

2500 W AM w/cutback, 1979 w/spares & uals. J Phillips, WZOM, 4081/2 Clinton, Defiance OH 43512. 419-764-1059.

Gates FM1B manual. D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501. 303-241-

ndix TDD-5 25 W AM tube-type v tion book, on your freq, excel cond, \$320. J Cunningham, KEOR, Rt 2 Box 113B, Cunningham, KEOR, Rt 2 Box Stonewall OK 74871, 405-265-4496.

## WE BUY MOSELEY PCL-303, 505, & 606's 414-482-2638

Moseley DRS 1, \$2000/BO; DLS 1 logging system, \$1000/BO; RCA BTF 40 E1, gd cond, BO. R Dees, KARX, 3507-A Van Tassel,

RCA 250 W BTA 250-L on 970 kHz w/new tubes, \$1500; tuned & tested at your freq w/new tubes, \$2550; various rblt rectifiers. D Jones, WRCC, 2052 Watson Blvd, Warner Robins GA 31099, 912-922-2222.

Brief Description:

Harris MW-1A gd cond, nds some repair es Co. 510 W 2nd, lle LA 71269. 318-728-4574.

B-910 FM, \$1000+s/h; Gates-Harris FM-10B 10 kW FM, partial rebuilt, 230 V single phase pwr, BO/will trade. M Benson, KWTY, 916-893-

Sparta 625 25 kW removed from svc 12/91, \$27500+frt, K La Rue, Gen Comms, 2171 Ralph Ave, Stockton CA 95206. 209-462-6059.

McMartin B-910 reg mod reg & PA mods, works, 92.1 MHz, stable, BO. J Houts, KAAA, 2534 Hualapai Mtn Rd, Kingman AZ 86401. 602-753-2537.

Gates M-6095 FM exciter, 88.1 w/manual, 10 W, \$300. T Rosen, KBLL, 1129 Acacia Ave, Bakersfield CA 93305. 805-871-6094.

Harris 3.5 K, excel cond, spare final, tuned to 92.3 in ND. R Frisch, CERM Bdctg, 6300 Variel Ave #D, Woodland Hills CA 91367. 818-

Spares for RCA BTA5H. G Wilson, WWTC, 5501 Excelsior, St Louis Pk MN 55416. 612-926-1280

Collins 20 V-3 1 kW, nds reconditioning, \$1500+s/h. Erway, KKSB, 1330 Cacique, San-ta Barbara CA 93103, 805-568-1444.

Dielectric 2410 dummy loads, (10kW FM) air cooled w/3-1/8 input, Dielectric 5 kW w/3-2/8 input/1-5/8. Bird 1000W w/N input, Bird 2500W/UHF input, Bird 1200W/3-1/8 input. Goodrich Ent, 11435 Manderson, Omaha NE 68164. 402-493-1886 FAX 402-493-6821.

Harris FM-20 kW transmitter, 1981-82, excelent condition with MS-15 exciter. Being sold by station owner. Call Mr. Clayton at 314-721-

RECTIFIERS: molded replacements and open assemblies available. Upgrade kits for older transmitters. DEALERS WELCOME. Repairs on open assemblies. Plastics Technology Inc, 205-633-6277 or FAX 205-633-3202.

Combiner, Shiveley FM high pwr xmtr combiner, excel cond, Electro (20 kW) FM air cooled dummy or reject load. Goodrich Ent., 11435 Manderson St, Ornaha NE 68164. 402-

Used Transmission Line, many siz lengths, many like new. 816-635-5959

Complete LPTV equipment for sale, reasonable, channel 13. For information call evenings (517) 321-1763.

### Want to Buy

AM any, need 250 W for night pwr; 3K-5K FM tuned to 100.7 MHz, would consider 10 kW needed, B Barnett, KIMP, 4110 McKnight Rd, Texarkana TX 75501. 903-832-5532

Collins 30K5 250 W AM 300 CW shortwave. W Reese, KPH, Box 630, Bolinas CA 94924. 415-868-1403.

McMartin AM/FM xmtr, any model, exciter or stereo modules. Goodrich Ent., 11435 Man-derson, Omaha NE 68164. 402-493-1886.

### **TUBES**

### Want to Seli

**Driver shell** w/socket unit 1A8 for MW-50 Harris. D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501. 303-241-9230.

Eimac 4CX250B (3) new \$270/\$100 ea. R. Swan, Wroy, 101 N Church, Carmi IL 62821. 618-382-4161.

Many, small tubes. D Morgan, KNZZ, Box 969, Grand Junction CO 81501. 303-241-9230.

## **ECONCO**

## Quality Rebuilt Tubes

Approximately ½ the Cost of New

Call for Our Price List 800-532-6626 916-662-7553

FAX 916-666-7760

Circle (7) On Reader Service Card

Eimac 5 CX 1500 B new w/warranty, \$825. WOSX, Box 921, Marshfield WI P Delaney, WUSX, b 54449, 507-895-2065.

## 3CX1500A7, 4CX5000A, 6146B, 4CX250B, 3CX1500A7, 4CA5000A, 0170C, 4CX3000A & more. We carry large inventory all major brands, Eimac, Amperex, RCA, etc.

generator, TE22 (Lafayette), Sencore tor tester (portable); Cannon plugs, male & female 3 prong (new); new & used ca-ble w/Cannons or without. Mr. Oliver, 212-874-7660/0274. Call afternoons till 10PM.

### Want to Buy

RCA 6161/6181 used in TTU-1B, no shorts but weak. N Davis, TV24, POB 5180, Defunak Sprgs FL 32438. 904-892-4038.

## **TURNTABLES**

### Want to Seli

Rek-o-Kut B12H 3-spd w/S120 tonearm & 2 head shells, \$100. J Parsons, 2781 Fayson Cir, head shells, \$100. J Deltona FL 32738.

Technics SP15 & SP10 w/A+I tonearm & base, preamps, BO. B Brinitzer, WDNC, 1000 Park Forty Plaze Ste 120, Durham NC 27713. 919-361-1051.

Technics SP10 MKII electronic, gd cond, \$400. B Glenn, KOTY, 830 N Col Ctr Blvd, Kennewick WA 99336 509-783-0783

Technics SP-10 (2) w/Obsidian base, Audio-Technica tonearm & Stanton 310 preamp, \$950 ea/\$1750 both; Henry Engrg controller for 2, excel cond, \$100/BO. F Morton, KMGZ, POB 7953, Lawton OK 73506. 405-536-9530.

Audio Technica ATP-12 tone arm, excel cond, \$150. R Franklin, Franklin Studios, 1004 Dekalb St, Norristown PA 19401. 215-646-

Technics SP-25 2-spd direct drive, excel cond, \$250. R Franklin, Franklin Studios, 1004 Dekalb St, Norristown PA 19401, 215-646-

Audio Technica ATP-12 tonearm w/681 cart, \$225; ORK rim drive, \$75; Sparta/Micro-trak/Stanton (2) 500 carts, \$300 ea; Technics SP25, \$225. B Williamson, 914-858-2941.

### Want to Buy

16" & tonearm, G Moor, Bromo Comm, POB M. St Simons Island GA 31522 912-638-5608

## **RADIO WORLD**

reaches over 18,000 radio professionals twice monthly.

1-800-334-3045

## VIDEO PROD EQUIP

### Want to Sell

Remax/CMX paper punch system; GVG room console for parts; Ampex 50V batt pack chrgr; Ampex TBC I; Sony TT-10 tuner timer VHF/UHF, BOWill trade. W Rudd, 205-826-0390.

## **VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS**

### Want to Seli

Sony U-Matic 5000 3/4" play w/RM 580 remote control, mint, 25 hrs head time, \$1500. Pegi, Global American, 1768 Coral Way N, Vero Bch FL 32963. 407-231-4800.

Panasonic NV-9600 edit 34": (2) NV-9240 34" ranasonic NV-souu eon -4"; (2) NV-9240 4/" source decks; (2) NV-8500 ethic control units w3 cables; (1) NV-8500 VHS deck w/on-panel shuttle & edit capability; (2) Bretford rack stands on wheels for decks, \$4500/BO. A McPeek, 615-272-4827.

Sony RV-8 (RP) upper drum assembly for VO-4800, \$100; VO-4800 (2) portable, need repair, \$500 ea; AC-340B w/AC pwr & adapter for VO-4800, \$75; svc manuals, \$30. D Christien, KPLU. Adm 207, Tacoma WA 98447, 206-535-7265

### Solution to May 6 puzzle SKILL DRAM MUSIC Р O H M A M A M C I R S TEST ABE EMPEROR RUBY E E I B I S A A A S A N A U T E L E P S Q PRESSPOWER в м к NEWTON R R S O B I EVENTIDE BA EBA KV Х A U D I O P A K S G B B N S A A P A I U N I T Y Z O M B I E R SE U N I T Y Z O M B I E N O H S O O N C SHAM TIPROHNBROWNOUT

## **HOVERTISER INDEX**

This listing is provided soley for the convenience of our readers. Radio World assumes no liability for inaccuracy.

Page		Reader Service	<b>D</b>		Reade
No.	Advertiser	No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Service No.
7	ATI	50	38	Harris-Allied Radio RF Products	66
18	AVCOM of Virginia	77	49	ITC	181
35	Altronic Research	84		Ice Krackers, Inc.	162
56	Armstrong Transmitter	123	53		118
37	Audi-Cord	147	17	Inovonics	
18	Audio Dynamics	165	27	J. Squared Technical Service	64
13	Audiopak	94	3	Kintronics Labs	95
41	Auditronics	146	33	LDL Communications	62
23	BSW	152	46	LPB	133
	BSW	152	24	Logitek	80
26			14	Modulation Sciences	126
28	Belar	135	35	Moseley	21
51 45	Bext	5 185	40	Moseley	67
	Broadcast Automation		22	Murphy Studio Furniture	114
45	Broadcast Devices	32	20	Myat	193
19	Broadcast Electronics	51	6	Nautel	184
10	Broadcast Services	140	45	Nemal Electronics	131
52	Broadcast Services	155	7	Neumann/USA	8
18	Broadcast Software, LTD	113	18	Nott, Ltd.	73
4	Burk Technology	89	50	Orban/AKG/dbx	10
43	Burk Technology	20	9	Oterl Corp.	93
1	CCA Electronics	59	57	Peter Dahl Company	105
45	California Digital	81	25	QEI	27
45	Cartwright Communications	110	33	RCI Systems	100
18	Communications Data Service	106	1 ii	Radio Computing Service (RGS)	149
48	Conex	17	57	Radio Resources	4
3	Continental Electronics Corp.	13	32	Radio Systems	72
18	Corporate Computer System	120	47	SG Communications	69
29	Cutting Edge	79	36	SMARTS Broadcast Systems	172
8	Oataworld	97	45	SSAG Company	65
24	Ostaworld	182	18	Shively Labs	148
51	Ostaworld	192	33	Sono-Mag	83
45	Dielectric	176	31	Studer Revox	191
33	EAV Technology	181	33	Studio Technology	71
33	Econco	136	30	TTC	92
58	Econco	7	57	Tape World	92 85
58	Economy RF Construction	38		Tascam	33
22	Electro Impulse Lab	12	17 37		
57		86	· ·	Tenco Towers	53
39	Energy Onix Fidelioac	164	42	Tennaplex	2
33	Gertsman Software	124	15	The Express Group	76
27			33	The Management	47
27 53	Gorman Redlich Hall Electronics	9 56	45	Titus Technologies	198
			4	Valentino	19
18	Hallkainen & Friends	28	2	Wheatstone	118
8	Harris-Allied Broadcast Equipment	24, 151	59	Wheatstone	111
12	Harris-Allied Broadcast Equipment	34, 158	60	Wheatstone	18
34	Harris-Allied Broadcast Equipment	_	15	Whirtwind Inc.	88
48	Harris-Altied Broadcast Equipment	-	18	Zercom	41

Publisher	Stevan B. Dana
Associate Publisher	Carmel King
Marketing Consultant	Albert Leon
Production Director	
Production Manager	Julianne Stone
1	Lisa Roach, Lisa Stafford
Ad Coordinator	Regan Deatherage
Ad Coordination Manager	Simone Mullins
	Tiana Hickman
Circulation Manager	
I and an	y

Accounts Receivable ...... .....Valerie Ma **Advertising Sales Managers:** 

East Coast ......Tom Creighton 301-258-5132, Fax: 301-926-0939 West/Midwest/Running Radio......Dale Tucker

510-935-1470, Fax: 510-937-2280 Headquarters

1-800-336-3045, Fax: 703-998-2966

Free subscriptions are available upon request to professional broadcasting and audiovisual equipment users. For address changes, send current and new address to RW a month in advance at the above address. Unsolicited manuscripts are welcomed for review; send to the attention of the appropriate editor.

## **ION-GRAM Equipment Listings**

Radio World's Broadcast Equipment Exchange provides a FREE listing service for all broadcast and pro-sound end users. Simply send your listings to us, following the example below. Please indicate in which cate-

Please print and include all information:  Contact Name:	I would like to receive or co World FREE each month.	ontinue receiving <b>Radio</b> .   YES   NO
Title		
Company/Station	Signature	
Address:	Please circle only one er	4 Fi
City State Zip	D. Combination AM/FM station	F. Recording studio
Phone Number:	A. Commercial AM station	G. TV station/teleprod
Brokers, dealers, manufacturers and oth-	B. Commercial FM station	facility
er organizations who are not legitimate end	C. Educational FM station	Mfg. distributor or dealer
users can participate in the Broadcast	E. Network/group owner	J. Other
Equipment Exchange on a <i>paid</i> basis.	II. Job Fu	nction
Line ad listings & display advertising are	A. Ownership	<ul> <li>D. Programming/production</li> </ul>
available on a per word or per inch basis. Call 1-800-336-3045 for details.	A. Ownership B. General management	E. News operations
Call 1-000-000-0045 for details.	C. Engineering	P. Other
WTS:  WTB: Category:  Make:  Brief Description:	Model #:	· r
Make: Brief Description:	Model #:	

\*Closing for listings is the first and third Fridays for the next month's issue. All listings are run for 2 issues unless pressed for space or otherwise notified by listee.

Model #:

Price:

**Broadcast Equipment Exchange** PO Box 1214 • Falls Church VA • 22041 • 703-998-7600 • FAX: 703-998-2966

# The New Wheatstone Production—Air Console



## In Fact, a Whole New Console Family...

These consoles give you full multitrack production capability while at the same time providing familiar program and audition busing so your production room can double as a back-up on-air facility. They free up your primary Air studio for routine calibration and maintenance sessions. They are a perfect solution for complex talk or news formats.

Beyond its on-air capability the SP-4 is a powerful production console offered in 2, 4 and 8-track formats. Production crews will love the smooth sounding equalization, the auxiliary send buses, and, of course, the full on-air type machine and console logic. There's also plenty of room for those special functions: like a phone module that can handle multiple callers, yet

doesn't tie up your line inputs; an intercom module that lets you communicate with other Wheatstone consoles and rackmount locations throughout your facility; plus a studio control module, line preselectors, tape controllers, and automatic timers.

And, of course, there's the componentry: all gold contact switches for the ultimate in reliability, gold bus connectors, gold I/O connectors, solid state on/off lamps, and triple burned-in ICs. Naturally, each console is also triple-tested.

The fact is. Wheatstone's got the features, the componentry, the reliability, the performance and the reputation you can depend on.

Call us

SP-44/4-Track

## The Closer You Get...

**W**E MEAN IT—we really DO provide the quality, performance, technical support, and innovation we promise!

Our model A-500 is a thoroughly engineered on-air console: it delivers the level of performance your clients now expect, and DAB demands. All components are selected for long life—gold bus connectors, gold I/O connectors, all gold contact switches, gas-filled relays, triple burned-in integrated circuits, solid state ON/OFF lamps, and precision laminated Lexan control surfaces for a lasting, wearproof finish. And we back that up with a 3-year parts and labor warranty, complete with

factory support from a technically competent and responsive staff.

We've also handled your special requirements as well with a super family of accessories, including a choice of three different telephone modules, an intercom module, an off-line mixer module for your remote feeds, talent control stations, accessory panels, failsafe power supplies, and auto cart and CD sequencing options.

So take a close look: we've got the quality, we've got the innovations, and you've got our commitment to top-notch support.



**WVheatstone** \*\* Corporation